

PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE
IPHONDO LEMPUMA KOLONI
PROVINSIE OOS-KAAP

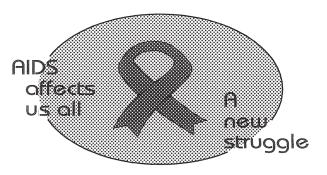
### Provincial Gazette Igazethi Yephondo Provinsiale Koerant

#### **BISHO/KING WILLIAM'S TOWN**

Vol: 28

6 December 2021 6 Desember 2021 No: 4659

### We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

AIDS HEWUNE

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes





#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No future queries will be handled in connection with the above.

#### Contents

|            | Ga   | azette | Page |
|------------|--|--------|------|
| No.        |  | No.    | No.  |
|            | GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS   |        |      |
| 38         | Walter Sisulu Local Municipality: The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws   | 4659   | 3    |
|            | PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS   |        |      |
| 183        | Local Government: Municipal Systems (32/2000): By-Law on Arts, Culture and Heritage Facilities and Events  |        |      |
|            | By-Law   | 4659   | 148  |
| 186<br>187 | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16/2013): Erf 11958, East London   | 4659   | 196  |
| 107        | Elizabeth, Eastern Cape  | 4659   | 196  |
| 188        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013): Erf 430, Cotswold, Port Elizabeth,  | 1000   | 100  |
| 100        | Eastern Cape   | 4659   | 197  |
|            | LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS  |        |      |
| 313        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013): Erf 3058, East London   | 4659   | 198  |
| 314        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013): Erf 7536, East London  | 4659   | 198  |
| 315        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 6929, Jeffreys Bay  | 4659   | 199  |
| 316        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 100, Oyster Bay   | 4659   | 200  |
| 317        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 562, Jeffreys Bay   | 4659   | 201  |
| 318        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 754, Sea Vista  | 4659   | 202  |
| 319        | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 858, Sea Vista  | 4659   | 203  |
| 320<br>321 | Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 2304, Sea Vista<br>Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality: Erf 706, Pellsrus, Jeffreys | 4659   | 204  |
|            | Bay  | 4659   | 205  |

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

**GENERAL NOTICE 38 OF 2021** 

# WALTER SISULU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAWS

#### **ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**

#### CHAPTER 1

#### DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

#### Sections

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Application of By-law
- 3 Conflict of laws

#### **CHAPTER 2**

#### MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

- 4 Municipal spatial development framework
- 5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework
- 6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework
- 7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
- 8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
- 9 Public participation
- 10 Local spatial development framework
- 11 Preparation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework
- 12 Effect of local spatial development framework
- 13 Departure from municipal spatial development framework
- 14 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework and local spatial development framework

#### **CHAPTER 3**

#### LAND USE SCHEME

- 15 Applicability of Act
- 16 Purpose of land use scheme
- 17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme
- 18 Development of draft land use scheme
- 19 Institutional framework for preparation, review or amendment of land use scheme
- 20 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme
- 21 Public participation
- 22 Incorporation of relevant comments
- 23 Preparation of land use scheme
- 24 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption
- 25 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme
- 26 Submission to Member of Executive Council
- 27 Records
- 28 Contents of land use scheme
- 29 Register of amendments to land use scheme
- 30 Amendment of land use scheme

#### **CHAPTER 4**

#### INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS

Part A: Division of Functions

31 Categories of applications for purposes of section 35(3) of Act

Part B: Authorised Official and Land Development Officer

32 Designation and functions of Land Development Officer and Authorised Official

| 22             | Part C: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Local Municipal Area  |
|----------------|--|
| 33<br>34       | Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area                                    |
| 35             | Nomination procedure   |
| 36<br>37       | Submission of nomination Initial screening of nomination by Municipality   |
| 38             | Evaluation panel   |
| 39<br>40       | Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area |
| 41<br>42<br>43 | Vacancy and increase of number of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area Tribunal of record              |
| 44             | Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area  |
|                | Part D: Establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
| 45             | Agreement to establish joint Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
| 46<br>47       | Composition of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal Status of decision of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
| 48             | Applicability of Part C, F and G to joint Municipal Planning Tribunal  |
|                | Part E: Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal  |
| 49<br>50       | Agreement to establish District Municipal Planning Tribunal  |
| 50<br>51       | Composition of District Municipal Planning Tribunal Status of decision of District Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
| 52             | Applicability of Part C, F and G to District Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
|                | Part F: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
| 53             | General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or  |
| 54             | the Authorised Official Conditions of approval   |
| •              |  |
|                | Part G: Administrative Arrangements and General Provisions   |
| 55<br>56       | Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area<br>Reference to Municipal Planning Tribunal   |
|                | CHAPTER 5  |
|                | DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT   |
|                | Part A: Types of Applications  |
| 57             | Types of applications  |
| 58             | Land use and land development  |
|                | Part B: Subdivisions   |
| 59             | Application for subdivision  |
| 60             | Phasing of subdivision   |

2

Lodging of subdivision plan for approval with Surveyor-General

Compliance with conditions of approval

Registration at the Deeds Office

Extension of validity periods

61 62

63

64

90

91

Confirmation of complete application

Withdrawal of application

| 65<br>66<br>67                   | Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan Exemption of subdivisions and consolidations Services arising from subdivision  |
|----------------------------------|---|
|                                  | Part C: Rezoning of land  |
| 68                               | Application for rezoning of land  |
|                                  | Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of Land  |
| 69                               | Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition   |
| 70                               | servitude or reservation registered against title of land<br>Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions   |
|                                  | Part E: Consolidation   |
| 71<br>72                         | Application for consolidation Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods  |
|                                  | Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Place   |
| 73                               | Closure of public places  |
|                                  | Part G: Consent Use   |
| 74                               | Application for consent use   |
|                                  | Part H: Communal Land   |
| 75                               | Application for development on or change to land use purpose of communal land   |
|                                  | Part I: Departures from Provisions of Land Use Scheme   |
| 76                               | Application for permanent or temporary departures   |
|                                  | Part J: General Matters   |
| 77<br>78<br>79<br>80<br>81<br>82 | Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities Restriction of transfer and registration First transfer Certification by Municipality National and provincial Interest Procedure subsequent to lapsing of conditional approval of subdivision |
|                                  | CHAPTER 6   |
|                                  | APPLICATION PROCEDURES  |
| 83<br>84<br>85<br>86<br>87<br>88 | Applicability of Chapter Procedures for making application Information required Application fees Grounds for refusing to accept application Receipt of application and request for further documents Additional information   |

| 92<br>93<br>94<br>95<br>96<br>97<br>98<br>99<br>100<br>101<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>107<br>108<br>109<br>110<br>111<br>112<br>113<br>114<br>115 | Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures Notification of application Serving of notices Content of notice Additional methods of public notice Requirements for petitions Requirements for objections, comments or representations Requirements for intervener status Amendments prior to approval Further public notice Cost of notice Applicant's right to reply Written assessment of application Decision-making period Failure to act within time period Powers to conduct routine inspections Determination of application Notification of decision Extension of time for fulfilment of conditions of approval Duties of agent of applicant Errors and omissions Withdrawal of approval Procedure to withdraw approval Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures |
|--|---|
|  | CHAPTER 7   |
|  | ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES  |
|  | Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services  |
| 116<br>117<br>118<br>119<br>120  | Responsibility for providing engineering services Installation of engineering services Engineering services agreement Abandonment or lapsing of application Internal and external engineering services  |
|  | Part B: Development Charges   |
| 121<br>122<br>123<br>124<br>125  | Payment of development charge Offset of development charge Payment of development charge in instalments Refund of development charge General matters relating to contribution charges   |
|  | CHAPTER 8   |
|  | APPEAL PROCEDURES   |
|  | Part A: Establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal  |
| 126<br>127<br>128  | Establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal Institutional requirements for establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal Composition, term of office and code of conduct of Municipal Appeal Tribunal   |

Disqualification from membership of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

Termination of membership of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

Status of decision of joint Municipal Appeal Tribunal

129

130

131

#### Part B: Management of Appeal Authority

| 132<br>133<br>134<br>135                      | Presiding officer of appeal authority Bias and disclosure of interest Registrar of appeal authority Powers and duties of registrar   |
|---|--|
|   | Part C: Appeal Process   |
| 136<br>137<br>138<br>139                      | Commencing of appeal Notice of appeal Notice to oppose an appeal Screening of appeal   |
|   | Part D: Parties to Appeal  |
| 140<br>141                                    | Parties to appeal<br>Intervention by interested person   |
|   | Part E: Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority   |
| 142<br>143<br>144<br>145                      | Jurisdiction of appeal authority Oral or written appeal hearing by appeal authority Representation before appeal authority Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence |
|   | Part F: Hearings of Appeal Authority   |
| 146<br>147<br>148<br>149<br>150               | Notification of date, time and place of hearing<br>Hearing date<br>Adjournment<br>Urgency and condonation<br>Withdrawal of appeal  |
|   | Part G: Oral Hearing Procedure   |
| 151<br>152<br>153<br>154<br>155<br>156<br>157 | Location of oral hearing Presentation of each party's case Witnesses Proceeding in absence of party Recording Oaths Additional documentation                                   |
|   | Part H: Written Hearing Procedure  |
| 158<br>159<br>160<br>161                      | Commencement of written hearing Presentation of each party's case in written hearing Extension of time Adjudication of written submissions                                     |

#### Part I: Decision of Appeal Authority

|  | The state of the s |   |
|--|--|---|
| 162<br>163<br>164<br>165   | Further information or advice Decision of appeal authority Notification of decision Directives to Municipality   |   |
|  | Part J: General  |   |
| 166  | Expenditure  |   |
|  | CHAPTER 9  |   |
|  | COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT   |   |
| 167<br>168<br>169<br>170<br>171<br>172<br>173<br>174<br>175<br>176<br>177<br>178<br>179<br>180<br>181<br>182 | Enforcement Offences and penalties Service of compliance notice Content of compliance notice Objections to compliance notice Directive Failure to comply with compliance notice Withdrawal of approval Urgent matters Subsequent application for authorisation of activity Power of entry for enforcement purposes Power and functions of authorised employee Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes Regard to decency and order Court order Rectification of contravention   |   |
|  | CHAPTER 10   |   |
|  | TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS  |   |
| 183<br>184   | Transitional provisions Determination of zoning  |   |
|  | CHAPTER 11   |   |
|  | GENERAL PROVISIONS   |   |
| 185<br>186<br>187<br>188<br>189  | Delegations Fees payable Policy, procedure, determination, standard, requirement and guidelines Naming and numbering of streets Transfer certificate   | > |

190

191

192

Exemption

Liability of the Municipality

Short title and commencement

#### **SCHEDULES**

- Schedule 1: Invitation to Nominate a Person to be appointed as a Member to the Walter Sisulu Local Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 2: Call for Nominations for Persons to be appointed as Members to the Walter Sisulu Local Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 3: Disclosure of Interests Form
- Schedule 4: Code of Conduct of Members of the Walter Sisulu Local Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 5: Owners' Associations
- Schedule 6: Additional Documents Required for the Rezoning of Land
- Schedule 7: Additional Documents Required for an Application for the Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land
- Schedule 8: Additional Documents Required for an Application for the Amendment or Cancellation in Whole or in Part of a Subdivision Plan
- Schedule 9: Additional Documents Required for an Application for the Subdivision of any Land
- Schedule 10: Additional Documents Required for an Application for the Consolidation of any Land
- Schedule 11: Additional Documents Required for an Application for the Permanent Closure of a Public Place if an Application is Submitted
- Schedule 12: Additional Documents Required for an Application for the Consent or Approval Required in terms of a Condition of Title, a Condition of Subdivision or Condition of an Existing Scheme or Land Use Scheme
- Schedule 13: Additional Documents Required for an Application for Temporary Use
- Schedule 14: Code of Conduct for Members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.

#### **ANNEXURES**

Annexure A: Application Fees

Annexure B: Categorisation

Annexure C: Delegations

Annexure D: Fines and penalties

Annexure E: Institutional requirements

### CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS, APPLICABLITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

#### 1 Definitions

In this By-Law, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or provincial legislation has the same meaning as in this By-law and -

"Act" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);

"approval' means permission granted in terms of this By-Law and includes the conditions of approval;

"authorised official (AO)" "Authorised Official" means an official who may consider and determine applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act;

"appeal authority" means the executive authority of the municipality or any other body or institution outside of the municipality authorised by that municipality to assume the obligations of an appeal authority for purposes of appeals lodged in terms of the Act;

"By-Law" means this By-Law and includes the schedules attached hereto or referred to herein.

"commencement of construction" means to have begun a continuous programme of physical, on-site construction in accordance with building plans approved in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977, and which has gone beyond site clearing, excavation or digging trenches in preparation for foundations;

"communal land" means land under the jurisdiction of a traditional council determined in terms of section 6 of the Eastern Cape Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, (Act 4 of 2005) and which was at any time vested in -

- (a) the government of the South African Development Trust established by section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act No. 18 of 1936), or
- the government of any area for which a legislative assembly was established in terms of the Self-Governing Territories Constitution Act, 1971 (Act No. 21 of 1971);

"consent" means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the municipality and is specified as such in the land use scheme;

"consolidation" means the joining of two or more pieces of land into a single entity;

"constitution" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

'contravention' includes a failure to comply with a duty or requirement;

"council" means the municipal council of the Municipality;

"departure" for the purposes of Part I of Chapter 5, means an application for a temporary deviation from, or permanent amendment of, land use scheme provisions applicable to land;

"department" means the department of the Municipality responsible for spatial planning, land use management and building development management;

'determination' includes any conditions associated with the determination;

'development charge' means a once-off charge imposed by the municipality on a developer as a condition of approval of a land development application in order to cover the cost of municipal engineering services required as a result of an intensification of land use;

'development edge line' means a demarcated edge line as depicted in the municipal spatial development framework;

'deviation' in relation to a spatial development framework, means

- (a) an approval which departs from the provisions of the municipal spatial development framework contemplated in section 22(2) of SPLUMA;
- (b) a deviation from the provisions of the municipal spatial development framework authorised by section 9(1) of this By-Law; or
- (c) a deviation from the provisions of a district spatial development framework or local spatial development framework authorised by section 16(2)(b) of this By-Law; and 'deviate' has a corresponding meaning;

"diagram" means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

"deeds registry" means a deeds registry as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

'engineering service' means a system for the provision of water, electricity, gas, roads or storm water drainage, or collection and removal of solid waste or sewerage, required for the purpose of land development;

'engineering services agreement' means an agreement between an applicant and the municipality in cases where an applicant constructs or installs external engineering services in lieu of the payment in full or in part of a development charge and in which the parties agree on their respective roles in the construction, installation and financing of infrastructure, including their respective responsibilities for maintenance and upkeep of infrastructure from the date of installation to the date of transfer of the land;

"file" means the lodgement of a document with the appeal authority of the municipality;

#### "land" means -

- (a) any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvements or building on the land and any real right in land, and
- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of, and adversely to, the registered owner of the land;

land development' means the erection of a building or structure on land or the change in use of land, including township establishment, the rezoning, the subdivision or consolidation of land or any deviation from the land use or use permitted in terms of the land use (zoning) scheme, and 'development of 'land' and 'develop land' have corresponding meanings;

"land development area" means an erf or the land which is delineated in an application submitted in terms of this By-law or any other legislation governing the change in land use and "land area" has a similar meaning;

"Land Development Officer" (LDO) means a person that is responsible for receiving, processing and the administration of all land development applications and has the authority to carry out an allocated duty or function in terms of this By-Law and approved annexures;

'land unit' means a portion of land registered or capable of being registered in a deeds registry and includes a portion of land to which a registered servitude right or registered lease relates;

'land use' means the purpose for which land is or may be used lawfully in terms of the land use (zoning) scheme including regulations and rules and setting out –

- (a) the purposes for which land may be used; and
- (b) the development rules applicable to that land use category;

'land use map' means the map of the land use (zoning) scheme

'land use register' means the register of the scheme

"land use scheme" means the land use scheme adopted and approved in terms of Chapter 3 and for the purpose of these By-laws include an existing scheme until such time as the existing scheme is replaced by the adopted and approved land use scheme (zoning scheme);

"Member of the Executive Council" means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the Province;

"Municipal area" means the area of jurisdiction of the Walter Sisulu Municipality demarcated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

"Municipal Manager" means the person appointed as the Municipal Manager of the Municipality in terms of appointed in terms of section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;

"Municipal Planning Tribunal" means the Municipal Planning Tribunal for the municipal area established in terms of section 33, the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 45 or the District Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 49;

"Municipality" means the Walter Sisulu Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution, established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and for the purposes of this By-law includes an employee or official acting in terms of a delegation issued under section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act, section 56 of the Act or section 182 of this By-Law;

'municipal spatial development framework' means the municipal spatial development framework adopted by the municipality in terms of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act;

'Municipal Systems Act' means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (32 of 2000);

'National Building Act' means the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977);

'notification' has the meaning contemplated in section 93 and includes the method by which the Municipality may 'call for' or 'require' a person to do something, and 'notice' and 'notify' have corresponding meanings;

"Objection" means an opposed application which valid objections or representations received after circulation of the application to municipal and sector departments and the public participation process.

In order for an objection to be valid, the Objector must provide —

- (a) sufficient details of application for it to be identified;
- (b) full name, address, other contact details and method of notification;
- (c) interest in the application;
- (d) reason for objection, including - the effect that the application will have on them/the area; motivation any aspect of the application that is considered to be inconsistent with policy, and how.
- "objector" means a person who has lodged an objection with the Municipality to a draft municipal spatial development framework, draft land use scheme or a land development and land use application;

'owner' includes their successor-in-title and means -

- (a) the person whose name is registered in a deeds registry as the owner of land;
- (b) the beneficial owner of land in law;
- (c) the owner of land by virtue of vesting in terms of this By-Law or another law; and
- (d) the legal representative of the owner or their estate where the registered owner lacks legal capacity for any reason including age, mental health, mental disability, death or insolvency;
- (e) if the registered owner is deceased and if an executor has not been appointed an heir; and if there is no heir or if the Municipality is unable to determine the identity of the heir the person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of the land or building or who enjoys such benefit;
- (f) if the registered owner is a close corporation that is deregistered a member of the close corporation at the time of deregistration;
- (g) if the registered owner is absent from the Republic or their whereabouts are unknown a person who, as agent or otherwise, undertakes the management, maintenance or collection of rentals or other moneys in respect of the land or building or who is responsible therefor; and
- (h) if the Municipality is unable to determine the identity of a person otherwise defined as owner a person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of the land or building or who enjoys such benefit.

"overlay zone" means a mapped overlay superimposed on one or more established zoning area/s which may be used to impose supplemental restrictions on uses in these areas or permit uses otherwise disallowed:

'person' means a natural or juristic person and includes the state;

"Premier" means the Premier of the Province of Eastern Cape;

"previous planning legislation" means any planning legislation that is repealed by the Act or the provincial legislation;

'private street' means privately owned land which provides vehicle access to a separate land unit or land units and which is designated as private road or private street on an approved general plan, diagram or approved plan of subdivision; it may include ancillary access control infrastructure such as a gatehouse, guardhouse, refuse room and utility room, but does not include a driveway on a property or a servitude;

"provincial legislation" means legislation contemplated in section 10 of the Act promulgated by the Province;

"Province" means the Province of Eastern Cape referred to in section 103 of the Constitution;

**public place**' means any open or enclosed place, park, public street or thoroughfare or other similar area of land shown on a general plan or diagram that is for use by the general public and is owned by, or vests in the ownership of, the municipality, and includes a public open space and a servitude for any similar purpose in favour of the general public;

'public road' means any highway, thoroughfare, lane, footpath, sidewalk, alley, passage, bridge or any other place of a similar nature or any portion thereof serving as a public right of way, whether for vehicles or pedestrians, established or proclaimed in terms of the former Municipal Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance 20 of 1974) or any equivalent current municipal by-law and/or national legislation and includes a public street;

'public street' means any land indicated on an approved general plan, diagram or map as having been set aside as a public right of way, whether for vehicles or pedestrians or public or urban squares, of which the ownership is registered in favour of or vests in the municipality in terms of this By-Law or any other law;

'registered planner' means a professional or technical planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act 36 of 2002), unless the South African Council for Planners has reserved the work to be performed by a registered planner in terms of this Act for a particular category of registered persons in terms of section 16(2) of the Planning Profession Act, 2002, in which case a registered planner means the category of registered persons for whom the work has been reserved:

'Registrar of Deeds' means the Registrar of Deeds as defined in the Deeds Registries Act;

"Regulations" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015;

'restrictive condition' means any condition registered against the title deed of land restricting the use, development or subdivision of land concerned, excluding servitudes creating real or personal rights;

**rezoning**" means the change of zoning in relation to a particular land unit or units in terms of this By-Law;

"service provider" means a person lawfully appointed by a municipality or other organ of state to carry out, manage or implement any service, work or function on behalf of or by the direction of such municipality or organ of state;

"spatial development framework" means the Walter Sisulu Municipal Spatial Development Framework prepared and adopted in terms of sections 20 and 21 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-Law;

'subdivision plan' means a plan which depicts the relative location of newly proposed land units on a land unit that is to be subdivided:

'subdivision', in relation to land, means the division of a land unit into more land units and includes any physical activity on the land to prepare the land for subdivision but does not include the surveying of land for the preparation of a subdivision plan and 'subdivide' has the same meaning;

'sub divisional area' when referring to a zoning, means the sub divisional overlay zoning permitting subdivision provided for in the development management scheme; and when referring to land, means land zoned with a sub divisional overlay zoning;

'substitution scheme' means a zoning map or development rules which replaces, in terms of planning law, any other zoning map or portion thereof;

'Surveyor-General' means the Surveyor-General as defined in the Land Survey Act;

"the Act" means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 and any subsidiary legislation or other legal instruments issued in terms thereof;

"title deed' means any deed registered in a deeds registry recording the ownership of land or a real right in land;

"traditional communities" means communities recognised in terms of section 3 of the Eastern Cape Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005).

'**urban edge line**' means a development edge line to demarcate the appropriate geographic limit to urban growth or to protect natural resources;

'use' means the use of land for a purpose or the improvement of land;

'use right', in relation to land, means the right to use that land in accordance with its zoning, a departure, consent use, condition of approval or any other approval granted in respect of the rights to use the land;

'zone' when used as a verb in relation to land, means to designate land for a particular zoning (land);

#### ? Application of By-law

- (1) This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state.
- (2) This By-law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every user of land, including the state.

#### 3 Conflict of laws

- (1) This By-Law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the provincial legislation.
- (2) When considering an apparent conflict between this By-law and another law, a court must prefer any reasonable interpretation that avoids a conflict over any alternative interpretation that results in a conflict.
- (3) Where a provision of this By-law is in conflict with a provision of the Act or provincial legislation, the Municipality must institute the conflict resolution measures provided for in the Act or in provincial legislation, or in the absence of such measures, the measures provided for in the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No.13 of 2005); to resolve the conflict and until such time as the conflict is resolved, the provisions of this By-law must prevail.
- (4) Where a provision of the land use scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the provisions of this By-law must prevail.
- (5) Where there is a conflict between this By-law and another By-law of the Municipality, this By-Law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-law in respect of any municipal planning matter.

### CHAPTER 2 MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

#### 4 Municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must draft a municipal spatial development framework in accordance with the provisions of sections 20 and 21 of the Act read with sections 23 to 35 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) A municipal spatial development framework does not confer or take away land use rights but guides and informs decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land development.
- (3) The provisions of this Chapter apply, with the necessary change, to the review or amendment of a municipal spatial development framework.

#### 5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) A municipal spatial development framework must provide for the matters contemplated in section 21 of the Act, section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act and provincial legislation, if any, and the Municipality may for purposes of reaching its constitutional objectives include any matter which it may deem necessary for municipal planning.
- (2) Over and above the matters required in terms of subsection (1), the Municipality may determine any further plans, policies and instruments by virtue of which the municipal spatial development framework must be applied, interpreted and implemented.
- (3) A municipal spatial development framework must make provision for transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the municipal spatial development framework is to be implemented by the Municipality.

#### 6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework

A Municipality which intends to prepare, amend or review its municipal spatial development framework-

- (a) may convene an intergovernmental steering committee and must convene a project committee in accordance with section 7;
- (b) must publish a notice in two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the municipal area of the Municipality of its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework and the process to be followed in accordance with section 28(3) of the Municipal Systems Act in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned;
- (c) must inform the Member of the Executive Council in writing of -
  - (i) its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (ii) the process that will be followed in the drafting or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework including the process for public participation; and
- (d) must register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework as part of the process to be followed.

### 7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The purpose of the intergovernmental steering committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to coordinate the applicable contributions into the municipal spatial development framework and to-
  - (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof;
  - (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the municipal area;
  - (d) provide information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
  - (e) provide written comment to the project committee at each of various phases of the process.
- (2) If the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee, the Municipality must, before commencement of the preparation, amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, in writing, invite nominations for representatives to serve on the intergovernmental steering committee from—
  - (a) departments in the national, provincial and local sphere of government, other organs of state, community representatives, engineering services providers, traditional councils; and
  - (b) any other body or person that may assist in providing information and technical advice on the content of the municipal spatial development framework.
- (3) The purpose of the project committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to
  - (a) prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council;
  - (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (c) monitor progress and ensure that the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is progressing according to the approved process plan;
  - (d) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
  - (e) ensure alignment of the municipal spatial development framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (f) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (g) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
  - (h) if the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee -
    - (i) assist the Municipality in ensuring that the intergovernmental steering committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and

- (ii) ensure the flow of information between the project committee and the intergovernmental steering committee.
- (4) The project committee must consist of -
  - (a) the Municipal Manager;
  - (b) municipal employees in the full-time service of the Municipality designated by the Municipality.

#### 8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The project committee must compile a status quo document setting out an assessment of existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area and, where an intergovernmental steering committee has been established, must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (2) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the status quo report and submit it to the Council for adoption.
- (3) The project committee must prepare a first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework and
  - (a) if no intergovernmental steering committee has been established, must submit it to the Council together with the report referred to in subsection (5), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 6(b) that the draft municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment; or
  - (b) if an intergovernmental steering committee has been established, must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (4) If an intergovernmental steering committee has been established and provides comment, the project committee must consider the comments of that intergovernmental steering committee and finalise the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council, together with the report referred to in subsection (5), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 6(b) that the draft municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment.
- (5) The project committee must submit a written report as contemplated in subsections 3(a) and (4) which must at least -
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 9 of this By-law;
  - (d) indicate the involvement of the intergovernmental steering committee, if convened by the Municipality;
  - (e) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (f) the alignment with the national and provincial spatial development frameworks;

- (g) any sector plans that may have an impact on the municipal spatial development framework;
- (h) indicate how the municipal spatial development framework complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant provisions of strategies adopted by the Council; and
- (i) recommend the adoption of the municipal spatial development framework for public participation as the draft municipal spatial development framework for the Municipality, in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (6) After consideration of the comments and representations, as a result of the publication contemplated in subsection (4), the project committee must compile a final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council.
- (7) If the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, as contemplated in subsection (6), is materially different to what was published in terms of subsection (4), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before it is adopted by the Council.
- (8) The Council must adopt the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 21 days of its decision -
  - (a) give notice of its adoption in the media and the Provincial Gazette; and
  - (b) submit a copy of the municipal spatial development framework to the Member of the Executive Council.

#### 9 Public participation

- (1) Public participation undertaken by the Municipality must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of the Act or the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) In addition to the publication of notices in the Provincial Gazette and a newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area, the Municipality may, subject to section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement on the content of the draft municipal spatial development framework arrange -
  - (a) a consultative session with traditional councils and traditional communities;
  - (b) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (c) public meetings.
- (4) The notice contemplated in section 6(b) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments must-
  - (a) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice;
  - (b) provide written comments; and
  - (c) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.

#### 10 Local spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a local spatial development framework for a specific geographical area of a portion of the municipal area.
- (2) The purpose of a local spatial development framework is to:
  - (a) provide detailed spatial planning guidelines or further plans for a specific geographic area or parts of specific geographical areas and may include precinct plans;
  - (b) provide more detail in respect of a proposal provided for in the municipal spatial development framework or necessary to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework and or its integrated development plan and other relevant sector plans;
  - (c) address specific land use planning needs of a specified geographic area;
  - (d) provide detailed policy and development parameters for land use planning;
  - (e) provide detailed priorities in relation to land use planning and, in so far as they are linked to land use planning, biodiversity and environmental issues; or
  - (f) guide decision making on applications;
  - (g) or any other relevant provision that will give effect to its duty to manage municipal planning in the context of its constitutional obligations.

#### 11 Preparation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework

- (1) If the Municipality prepares, amends or reviews a local spatial development framework, it must comply with the requirements and procedures for the preparation, amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, including notification and public participation prescribed in terms of this Chapter and sections 5 to 9 apply with the necessary changes as the context may require.
- (2) The municipality must, within 21 days of adopting a local spatial development framework or an amendment of local spatial development framework, publish a notice of the decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

#### 12 Effect of local spatial development framework

- (1) A local spatial development framework or an amendment thereof comes into operation on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in section 11(2).
- (2) A local spatial development framework guides and informs decisions made by the Municipality relating to land development, but it does not confer or take away land use rights.

#### 13 Departure from municipal spatial development framework

- (1) For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, site specific circumstances include
  - (a) a departure, deviation or amendment that does not materially change the desired outcomes and objectives of a municipal and local spatial development framework, if applicable;
  - (b) a subsequent discovery that renders the site unsuitable for the proposed development as reflected in the municipal spatial development framework; or
  - (c) a unique circumstance pertaining to a discovery of national or provincial importance that results in an obligation in terms of any applicable legislation to protect or conserve such

discovery.

- (2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official may support an application that will result in a departure from the municipal spatial development framework, but such support must be made subject to the condition that the Council approves the amendment to the municipal spatial development framework and the application cannot be approved until the amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is approved by the Council.
- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official supports an application contemplated in subsection (2), it, he or she must inform the Council of such support and request the Council to consider an amendment of the municipal spatial development framework.
- (4) The Council must consider such a proposed amendment and may amend the municipal spatial development framework in terms of the provisions of this Chapter.
- (5) For purposes of this section, "site" means a spatially defined area that is impacted by the decision, including neighbouring land.

### 14 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework and local spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved municipal or local spatial development framework and or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Should anybody or person request a copy of the municipal or local spatial development framework the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved municipal spatial development framework or any component thereof.

### CHAPTER 3 LAND USE SCHEME

#### 15 Applicability of Act

Sections 24 to 30 of the Act apply to any land use scheme developed, prepared, adopted and amended by the Municipality.

#### 16 Purpose of land use scheme

In addition to the purposes of a land use scheme stipulated in section 25(1) of the Act, the Municipality must determine the use and development of land within the municipal area to which it relates in order to promote -

- (a) harmonious and compatible land use patterns;
- (b) aesthetic considerations;
- (c) sustainable development and densification;
- (d) the accommodation of cultural customs and practices of traditional communities in land use management; and
- (e) a healthy environment that is not harmful to a person's health.

#### 17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme

- (1) In order to comply with section 24(1) of the Act, the Municipality must -
  - (a) develop a draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 18;
  - (b) create the institutional framework for the preparation, review or amendment of the land use scheme as contemplated in section 19:
  - (b) obtain Council approval for publication of the draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 20:
  - (c) embark on the necessary public participation process as contemplated in section 21;
  - (d) incorporate relevant comments received during the public participation process as contemplated in section 22;
  - (e) prepare the land use scheme as contemplated in section 23;
  - (f) submit the land use scheme to the Council for approval and adoption as contemplated in section 24;
  - (g) publish a notice of the adoption and approval of the land use scheme in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 25; and
  - (h) submit the land use scheme to the Member of the Executive Council as contemplated in section 26.
- (2) The Municipality may, on its own initiative or on application, create an overlay zone for land within the municipal area.
- (3) Zoning may be made applicable to a land unit or part thereof and must follow cadastral boundaries when situated inside the urban edge and for a land unit or part thereof which has not been surveyed or which is situated outside the urban edge, a reference or description as generally approved by Council may be used to demarcate a zoning.
- (4) The land use scheme of the Municipality must take into consideration:
  - (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (b) the Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-law,
  - (c) provincial legislation; and
  - (d) an existing town planning scheme.

#### 18 Development of draft land use scheme

- (1) The Municipality which intends to prepare, review or amend its land use scheme -
  - (a) may convene an intergovernmental steering committee and must convene a project committee in accordance with section 19;
  - (b) must publish a notice in one newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area in two official languages determined by the Council, having regard to the language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems of its intention to prepare, review or amend the land use scheme;
  - (c) must inform the Member of the Executive Council in writing of its intention to prepare, review or amend the land use scheme:

- (d) must register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the draft land use scheme or draft review or amendment of the land use scheme as part of the process to be followed;
- (e) must determine the form and content of the land use scheme;
- (f) must determine the scale of the land use scheme maps;
- (g) must determine any other relevant issue that will impact on the development and final adoption of the land use scheme which will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented; and
- (h) must confirm the manner in which the land use scheme must inter alia set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.

#### 19 Institutional framework for preparation, review or amendment of land use scheme

- (1) The purpose of the intergovernmental steering committee contemplated in section 18(a) is to coordinate the applicable contributions into the land use scheme and to-
  - (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the land use scheme or a review or amendment thereof;
  - (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the municipal area;
  - (d) provide information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
  - (e) provide written comment to the project committee at each of various phases of the process.
- (2) The Municipality must, if it decides to convene an intergovernmental steering committee and before commencement of the preparation, review or amendment of the land use scheme, in writing, invite nominations for representatives to serve on the intergovernmental steering committee from—
  - (a) departments in the national, provincial and local sphere of government, other organs of state, community representatives, engineering services providers, traditional councils; and
  - (b) any other body or person that may assist in providing information and technical advice on the content of the land use scheme.
- (3) The purpose of the project committee contemplated in section 18(a) is to
  - (a) prepare, review or amend the land use scheme for adoption by the Council;
  - (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (c) monitor progress and ensure that the development of the land use scheme or review or amendment thereof is progressing according to the approved project plan;
  - (d) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
  - (e) ensure alignment of the land use scheme with the municipal spatial development framework, development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and organs of state;

- (f) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft land use scheme or draft review or amendment of the land use scheme to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
- (g) if the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee—
  - assist the Municipality in ensuring that the intergovernmental steering committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and
  - (ii) ensure the flow of information between the project committee and the intergovernmental steering committee.
- (4) The project committee must consist of
  - (a) the Municipal Manager; and
  - (b) employees in the full-time service of the Municipality and designated by the Municipality.

#### 20 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme

- (1) Upon completion of the draft land use scheme, the project committee must -
  - (a) if no intergovernmental steering committee has been established, submit it to the Council together with the report referred to in subsection (3), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 21(2) that the draft land use scheme is available for public comment.; or
  - (b) if an intergovernmental steering committee has been established, submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (2) If an intergovernmental steering committee has been established and provides comment, the project committee must consider the comments of that intergovernmental steering committee and finalise the first draft of the draft land use scheme and submit it to the Council, together with the report referred to in subsection (3), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 21(2) that the draft municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment.
- (3) The submission of the draft land use scheme to the Council must be accompanied by a written report from the project committee and the report must at least
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the land use scheme;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the draft land use scheme;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 21 of this Bylaw;
  - (d) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the draft land use scheme;
  - indicate how the draft land use scheme complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council;
  - (f) recommend the approval of the draft land use scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (4) An approval by the Council of the draft land use scheme and the public participation thereof must be in terms of this By-law and the relevant legislation referred to in section 15.

(5) The Municipality must inform the Member of the Executive Council in writing of the intention to draft a land use scheme and provide him or her with a copy of the draft land use scheme after it has been approved by the Council as contemplated in this section.

#### 21 Public participation

- (1) The public participation process must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-law and in the event of an amendment of the land use scheme, the matters contemplated in section 28 of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (1) above the Municipality must -
  - (a) publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette; and
  - (b) publish a notice in a newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the municipality in the official language/s determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
  - (c) enable traditional communities to participate through the appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act,
  - (d) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notice contemplated in subparagraph (b) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and or objections must:
    - (i) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice; and
    - (ii) provide written comments; and
    - (iii) provide their contact details as specified in the notice.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange -
  - (a) consultative session with traditional councils and traditional communities;
  - (b) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (c) public meetings.

#### 22 Incorporation of relevant comments

- (1) Within 60 days after completion of the public participation process outlined in section 21 the project committee must—
  - (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
  - (b) prepare a report including all information they deem relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
    - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager may elect to hear the submission through an oral hearing process;
    - (ii) all persons and or bodies that made submissions must be notified of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than 30 days prior to the date determined for the hearing, by means of registered mail;
    - (iii) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the land use scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the land use scheme to the

Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.

(2) The project committee must for purposes of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments must form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Council as contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

#### 23 Preparation of land use scheme

The project committee must, where required and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the draft land use scheme, provided that; if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of section 21(2), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process in terms of section 21(2) of this By-law, before the land use scheme is adopted by the Council.

#### 24 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption

- The project committee must -
  - (a) within 60 days from the closing date for objections contemplated in section 21(2)(d)(i), or
  - (b) if a further consultation and public participation process is followed as contemplated in section 23, within 60 days from the closing date of such further objections permitted in terms of section 23 read with section 21(2)(d)(i), submit the proposed land use scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the
- (2) The Council must consider and adopt the land use scheme with or without amendments.

#### 25 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme

Council with a recommendation for adoption.

- (1) The Council must, within 60 days of its decision referred to in section 24(2), give notice of its decision to all persons who made submissions on the land use scheme, and publish such notice in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- (2) The date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1), in the *Provincial Gazette*, is the date of coming into operation of the land use scheme unless the notice indicates a different date of coming into operation.

#### 26 Submission to Member of Executive Council

After notice of the adoption of the land use scheme is published in terms of section 25 the Municipality must submit the approved land use scheme to the Member of the Executive Council for cognisance.

#### 27 Records

(1) The Municipality must, in hard copy and electronic format, keep record in the register of amendments to the land use scheme contemplated in section 29, of the land use rights in relation to each erf or portion of land and which information must be regarded as part of its land use scheme.

- (2) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved land use scheme and or any component thereof applicable within the municipal area of the Municipality.
- (3) Should any person request a copy of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof, the Municipality must provide, on payment by such person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof in accordance with the provisions of its Promotion of Access to Information By-Law or policy, if applicable.
- (4) By lodging an application in terms of this By-Law, the applicant acknowledges that the information contained in the application and obtained during the process may be made available to the public.
- (5) By lodging an objection, representation, comment or appeal, the person doing so acknowledges that information may be made available to the public and to the applicant.
- (6) A file created by the Municipality concerning the application is available for inspection by the public during office hours at any stage during the processing of the application if not being used by the Department.
- (7) After a decision has been taken, the decision and conditions imposed are available to the public on payment of the fee prescribed by the Municipality's Tariff, fees and charges book.

#### 28 Contents of land use scheme

- (1) The contents of a land use scheme prepared and adopted by the Municipality must include all the essential elements contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Act and provincial legislation and must contain
  - (a) a zoning for all land within the municipal area in accordance with a category of zoning as approved by Council;
  - (b) land use regulations including specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved land use scheme or any amendment scheme, consent, permission or conditions of approval of an application on a property;
  - (c) provisions for public participation that may be required for purposes of any consent, permission or relaxation in terms of an approved land use scheme;
  - (d) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions must specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
  - (e) servitudes for municipal services and access arrangements for all properties;
  - (f) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
  - (g) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of applications to undertake such construction and maintenance;

- (h) zoning maps as approved by Council that depicts the zoning of every property in the municipal area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted; and
- transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the land use scheme is to be implemented.
- (2) The land use scheme may -
  - (a) determine the components of the land use scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented; and
  - (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for municipal planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a municipality.

#### 29 Register of amendments to land use scheme

The Municipality must keep and maintain a land use scheme register in a hard copy and electronic format as approved by the Council and it must contain the following but is not limited to:

- (a) Date of application;
- (b) name and contact details of applicant;
- (c) type of application;
- (d) property description and registration division;
- (e) previous and approved zoning and existing land use;
- (f) a copy of the approved site development plan referred to in section 53(2);
- (g) item number;
- (h) item date;
- (i) decision (approved/on appeal/not approved);
- (j) reasons for the decision; and
- (k) decision date.

#### 30 Amendment of land use scheme

- (1) Where as a result of repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a land use scheme; the Municipality may for purposes of including such land use rights into a land use scheme, prepare an amendment scheme and incorporate it into the land use scheme.
- (2) The provisions of sections 15 to 29 apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing land use scheme.

#### **CHAPTER 4**

#### INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS

#### Part A: Division of Functions

#### 31 Categories of applications for purposes of section 35(3) of Act

- (1) The Council must, subject to subsection 4, by resolution, categorise the type of applications referred to in section 57 to be processed by the Land Development Officer and considered by the Authorised Official and applications to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) When categorising applications contemplated in subsection (1), the Council must take cognisance of the aspects referred to in regulation 15(2) of the Regulations.
- (3) If the Council does not categorise applications contemplated in subsection (1), regulation 15(1) of the Regulations apply.
- (4) If the municipality is a member of a joint or District Municipal Planning Tribunal by virtue of an agreement concluded in terms of section 34 of the Act, and the agreement does not contain a categorisation as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, the Council must, by resolution, categorise applications to be considered by the Authorised Official and applications to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### Part B: Authorised Official and Land Development Officer

#### 32 Designation and functions

- (1) The Municipality must, in writing, determine that the incumbent of a particular post on the Municipality's post establishment is the Land Development Officer of the Municipality.
- (2) The Land Development Officer must:
  - (a) administer and process applications submitted to the Municipality contemplated in section 31(1);
- (3) The Authorised Official must:
  - (a) consider and determine categories of applications contemplated in section 31(1);
  - (b) refer any application that he or she may not decide on in terms of section 31, to the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (4) The Authorised Official is permitted to be a member of the MPT.

#### Part C: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Local Municipal Area

#### 33 Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area

If the Municipality -

- (a) does not become a member of a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a District Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in section 34(1) and (2) of the Act; or
- (b) withdraws from an agreement to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a District Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in section 34(1) and (2) of the Act;

the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal is hereby established for the municipal area of the Municipality, in compliance with section 35 of the Act and the provisions of this Part applies to the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### 34 Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of between 5 and 16 members made up as follows:
  - (a) three officials in the full-time service of the Municipality;
  - (b) two persons who are registered as professional planners with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No. 36 of 2002);
  - (c) two persons who are registered as professionals with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);
  - (d) two persons with financial experience relevant to land development and land use and who are registered with a recognised voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005);
  - (e) two persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No. 53 of 1979) or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);
  - (f) one person registered as professional land surveyor in terms of the Professional and Technical Surveyors' Act, 1984 (Act No. 40 of 1984), or a geomatics professional in the branch of land surveying in terms of the Geomatics Profession Act, 2013 (Act No. 19 of 2013);
  - (g) one person registered as environmental assessment practitioners registered with the relevant national professional body;
  - (h) any other person who has a high level of knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- (2) The officials referred to in subsection (1)(a) must have at least five years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
- (3) The persons referred to in subsection (1)(b) to (h) must
  - (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development of the law related thereto;
  - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or in the case of a person referred to in subsection (1)(g) in the discipline in which he or she is practising;
  - (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.

#### 35 Nomination procedure

- (1) The Municipality must -
  - (a) in the case of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations as soon as possible after the approval of the Regulations by the Minister; and
  - (b) in the case of the subsequent appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal,90 days before the expiry of the term of office of the members serving on the Municipal

Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of the Regulations.

- (2) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 1 together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (3) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity contemplated in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 2 and
  - (a) must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the Municipality in two languages commonly spoken in the area having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (b) may be submitted to the various professional bodies which registers persons referred to in section 34(1) with a request to distribute the call for nominations to their members and to advertise it on their respective websites;
  - (c) may advertise the call for nominations on the municipal website; and
  - (d) utilise any other method and media it deems necessary to advertise the call for nominations.

#### 36 Submission of nomination

- (1) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The nomination must consist of
  - (a) the completed declaration contained in the form contemplated in Schedule 3 and all pertinent information must be provided within the space provided on the form;
  - (b) the completed declaration of interest form contemplated in Schedule 3;
  - (c) the motivation by the nominator contemplated in subsection (3)(a); and
  - (d) the summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee contemplated in subsection (3)(b).
- (3) In addition to the requirements for the call for nominations contemplated in regulation 3(6) of the Regulations, the nomination must request
  - (a) a motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Municipal Planning Tribunal which motivation must not be less than 50 words or more than 250 words; and
  - (b) a summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee not exceeding two A4 pages.

#### 37 Initial screening of nomination by Municipality

- (1) After the expiry date for nominations the Municipality must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of section 36.
- (2) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of section 36 must be rejected by the Municipality.
- (3) Every nomination that is complete and that complies with the provisions of section 36 must be subjected to verification by the Municipality.
- (4) If, after the verification of the information by the Municipality, the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he or she –

- (a) was not duly nominated;
- (b) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 38 of the Act;
- (c) does not possess the knowledge or experience as required in terms of section 34(3); or
- (d) is not registered with the professional councils or voluntary bodies contemplated in section 34(1), if applicable, the nomination must be rejected and may not be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 38.
- (5) Every nomination that has been verified by the Municipality and the nominee found to be eligible for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 38.
- (6) The screening and verification process contained in this section must be completed within 30 days from the expiry date for nominations.

#### 38 Evaluation panel

- (1) The evaluation panel contemplated in regulation 3(1)(g) read with regulation 3(11) of the Regulations, consists of five officials in the employ of the Municipality appointed by the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The evaluation panel must evaluate all nominations within 30 days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report with their recommendations to the Council for consideration.

#### 39 Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council

- (1) Upon receipt of the report, the Council must consider the recommendations made by the evaluation panel and thereafter appoint the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) After appointment of the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Council must designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson from the members so appointed.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, to the two members who are designated as chairperson and deputy chairperson, indicate that they have been appointed as such.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must, when he or she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 44, publish the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term office in the same notice.

### 40 Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area

- (1) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of five years, which is renewable once for a further period of five years.
  - (2) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member -
    - (a) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal without the leave of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
    - (b) tenders his or her resignation in writing to the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
    - (c) is removed from the Municipal Planning Tribunal under subsection (3); or

- (d) becomes permanently incapacitated or dies.
- (3) The Council may remove a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal if -
  - (a) sufficient reasons exist for his or her removal;
  - (b) a member contravenes the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 4;
  - (c) a member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in section 38(1) of the Act. after giving the member an opportunity to be heard.
- (4) An official of a municipality contemplated in section 34(1)(a) who serves on the Municipal Planning Tribunal
  - (a) may only serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he or she is in the full-time employ of the municipality;
  - (b) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality must immediately be disqualified from serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (5) A person appointed by a municipality in terms of section 34(1)(b) to (g) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
  - (a) is not an employee on the staff establishment of that municipality;
  - (b) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations, is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) performs the specific tasks allocated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to him or her for a decision hearing of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (d) sits at such meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that requires his or her relevant knowledge and experience as determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (e) in the case of a person referred to in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that he or she sits on determined annually by the municipality in accordance with the Act;
  - (f) is not entitled to paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (6) All members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must sign the Code of Conduct contained in Schedule 3 before taking up a seat on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

- (7) All members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must adhere to ethics adopted and applied by the Municipality and must conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the Municipality into disrepute.
- (8) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in the execution of their duties must comply with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation, these By-laws and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

#### 41 Vacancy and increase of number of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) A vacancy on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the Council in terms of section 35.
- (2) A member who is appointed by virtue of subsection (1) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he or she replaces was appointed.
- (3) The Municipality may, during an existing term of office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and after a review of the operations of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, increase the number of members appointed in terms of this Part and in appointing such additional members, it must adhere to the provisions of sections 34 to 39.
- (4) In appointing such additional members the Municipality must ensure that the total number of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal does not exceed 16 members as contemplated in section 34.
- (5) A member who is appointed by virtue of subsection (3) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period that the current members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal hold office.

#### 42 Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must operate in accordance with the operational procedures determined by the Municipality.
- (2) The three or more members designated by the Municipal Planning Tribunal to hear, consider and decide a matter before the Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in section 40(1) of Act, must hear, consider and decide that matter.
- (3) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the operational procedures of the Municipal Planning Tribunal but meetings must be held at least once per month, if there is an application to consider.
- (5) The chairperson may arrange multiple Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.
- (6) If an employee of the Municipality makes a recommendation to the Municipal Planning Tribunal regarding an application, that employee may not sit as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal

while that application is being considered and determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal but such employee may serve as a technical adviser to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

## 43 Tribunal of record

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings, but is not obliged to provide the in -committee discussions to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (2) The Municipality must make the record of the Municipal Planning Tribunal available to any person upon payment of the fee approved by the Council and in accordance with the provisions of its Promotion of Access to Information By-Law or policy, if applicable.

## 44 Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area

- (1) The Municipal Manager must within 30 days of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
- (a) obtain written confirmation from the Council that it is satisfied that the Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations; and
- (b) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in paragraph (a) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in section 39(4).
- (2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice contemplated in subsection (1).

#### Part D: Establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

#### 45 Agreement to establish joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) If a Municipality decides to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with any other Municipality that has indicated that it would be party to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The Municipality must, as soon as practicable, conclude an agreement to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (3) The Municipality must, as soon as is practicable after signing the agreement, to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, publish notice of the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act and the Municipality may issue a joint notice together with any other municipality that is party to the agreement to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) Upon publication of the notice referred to in subsection (3), the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is established and remains the Municipal Planning Tribunal for the municipal area of the Municipality until such time as the agreement referred to in this section is terminated or the Municipality terminates its participation in the agreement in accordance with the provisions thereof.

#### 46 Composition of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) If a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is established in accordance with the Act and this Part, it must consist of such members as determined in the agreement to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 34(1) of the Act.
- (2) The persons in the full-time service of the Municipality referred to in regulation 3(1)(a) of the Regulations must have at least three years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
- (3) The persons referred to in regulation 3(1)(b) of the Regulations must
  - (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto;
  - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or are practising; and
  - (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.
- (4) No municipal councillor of any municipality, whether that municipality is a party to the agreement referred to in section 45(2) or not, may be appointed as a member of the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### 47 Status of decision of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

A decision of the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality as if that decision was taken by a Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local municipal area.

## 48 Applicability of Part C, F and G to joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the provisions of Part C, F and G apply, with the necessary changes, to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The Municipality, in the establishment of a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal -
  - (a) must, in a joint invitation and notice with the other municipality that is party to the agreement referred to in section 45(2), issue the invitation and call for nominations for appointment of the persons referred to in section 46(3), as contemplated in section 35;
  - (b) must together with the other municipality that is party to the agreement referred to in section 45(2)establish a joint evaluation panel to evaluate nominations and the powers and functions of an evaluation panel as contemplated in this Chapter apply to the joint evaluation panel;
  - (c) must screen all nominations or assign the screening of nominations to the District Municipality as contemplated in section 37, before they submit the compliant nominations to the joint evaluation panel referred to in paragraph (b);
  - (d) must designate the employees contemplated in section 46(2) and appoint the members contemplated in section 46(3) and inform the Municipal Manager of the District Municipality thereof:
  - (e) notwithstanding section 39(2) and subject to subsection (3), must designate the chairperson and deputy chairperson from the members referred to in section 46(2);

- (f) hereby assign the power to notify the members of their appointment to the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal and the power to notify the chairperson and the deputy-chairperson of their designation as such, to the Municipal Manager of the District Municipality;
- (g) must, in a joint notice together with the other municipality that is party to the agreement referred to in section 45(2), publish the names and term of office of the members contemplated in section 39(4) and the commencement of the operation of the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in section 44.
- (3) The term of office of a chairperson and deputy chairperson is one year and the office must be occupied by the members of the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal in the rotation order provided for in the agreement to establish the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### Part E: Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

#### 49 Agreement to establish District Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) If, after a request from the relevant District Municipality, the Municipality decides to become a member of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with the District Municipality and the other local municipalities in the district.
- (2) The Municipality must, as soon as practicable, conclude an agreement to establish a District Municipal Planning Tribunal that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (3) The Municipality must, as soon as is practicable, after signing the agreement, to establish a District Municipal Planning Tribunal, publish notice of the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act and may issue a joint notice with the district and other local municipalities that are parties to the agreement.
- (4) Upon publication of the notice referred to in subsection (3), the District Municipal Planning Tribunal is established and remains the Municipal Planning Tribunal for the municipal area of the Municipality until such time as the agreement referred to in this section is terminated or the Municipality terminates its participation in the agreement in accordance with the provisions thereof.

### 50 Composition of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) If a District Municipal Planning Tribunal is established in accordance with the Act and this Part, it must consist of such members as determined in the agreement to establish a District Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 49(2).
- (2) The persons in the full-time service of the Municipality referred to in regulation 3(1)(a) of the Regulations must have at least three years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
  - (3) The persons referred to in regulation 3(1)(b) of the Regulations must
    - (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto:
    - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or are practising; and
    - (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.
- (4) No municipal councillor of any municipality, whether it is a party to the agreement referred to in section 49 or not, may be appointed as a member of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### 51 Status of decision of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

A decision of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality as if that decision was taken by a Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local municipal area.

#### 52 Applicability of Part C, F and G to District Municipal Planning Tribunal

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the provisions of Part C, Part F and Part G apply, with the necessary changes, to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.
  - (2) The Municipality, in the establishment of a District Municipal Planning Tribunal -
    - (a) must, in a joint invitation and notice together with the other municipalities who are party to the agreement referred to in section 49(2), issue the invitation and call for nominations for appointment of the persons referred to in section 50(3) as contemplated in section 35;
    - (b) must establish a district evaluation panel together with the other municipalities who are party to the agreement referred to in section 49(2), to evaluate nominations and the powers and functions of an evaluation panel as contemplated in this Chapter apply to the district evaluation panel;
    - (c) must screen all nominations or assign the screening of nominations to the District Municipality as contemplated in section 37, before they submit the compliant nominations to the district evaluation panel referred to in paragraph (b);
    - (d) must designate the employees contemplated in section 50(2) and appoint the members contemplated in section 50(3) and inform the Municipal Manager of the District Municipality thereof;
    - (e) notwithstanding section 39(2) and subject to subsection (3), must designate the chairperson and deputy chairperson from the members referred to in section 50(2) recommended by the district evaluation panel;
    - (f) hereby assign the power to notify the members of their appointment to the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal and the power to notify the chairperson and the deputy-chairperson of their designation as such, to the Municipal Manager of the District Municipality;
    - (g) must, in a joint notice together with the other municipalities who are party to the agreement referred to in section 49(2), publish the names and term of office of the members contemplated in section 39(4) and the commencement of the operation of the District Municipal Planning Tribunal as contemplated in section 44.
- (3) The term of office of a chairperson and deputy chairperson is one year and the office must be occupied by the members of the joint Municipal Planning Tribunal in the rotation order provided for in the agreement to establish the District Municipal Planning Tribunal.

## Part F: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal

# 53 General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official

(1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official considers an application submitted in terms of this By-law it, he or she must have regard to the following:

- (a) the procedure followed in processing the application;
- (b) the desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by the member of the Executive Council regarding proposed land uses;
- (c) the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;
- (d) the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in paragraph (c);
- (e) investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;
- (f) a written assessment by a professional planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002, in respect of the following applications:
  - (i) a rezoning;
  - (ii) a subdivision of more than 20 cadastral units;
  - (iii) a removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, if it relates to a change of land use.
  - (iv) an amendment, deletion or additional conditions in respect of an existing approval,listed in this paragraph;
  - (v) an approval of an overlay zone as provided in the land use scheme;
  - (vi) a phasing, amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision or a part thereof;
  - (vii) a determination of a zoning
  - (viii) a closure of a public place or part thereof;
  - (ix) a temporary or permanent departure
  - (x) a consent use application
- (g) the integrated development plan and municipal spatial development framework;
- (h) the applicable local spatial development frameworks adopted by the Municipality;
- (i) the applicable structure plans;
- (j) the applicable policies of the Municipality that guide decision-making;
- (k) the provincial spatial development framework;
- (I) where applicable, the regional spatial development framework;
- (m) the policies, principles, planning and development norms and criteria set by national and provincial government;
- (n) the matters referred to in section 42 of the Act;
- (o) the relevant provisions of the land use scheme.
- (2) A municipality must approve a site development plan submitted to the Municipality for approval in terms of applicable development parameters or conditions of approval if the site development plan—
  - (a) is consistent with the development rules of the zoning;
  - (b) is consistent with the development rules of the overlay zone;
  - (c) complies with the conditions of approval; and
  - (d) complies with this By-law.

- (3) When a site development plan is required in terms of development parameters or conditions of approval—
  - (a) the municipality may not approve a building plan if the site development plan has not been approved; and
  - (b) the municipality may not approve a building plan that is inconsistent with the approved site development plan.
- (4) For the purpose of subsection (1)(b), desirability is the degree of acceptability of the proposed utilisation of land and matters which impact on the desirability which may be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official are, amongst others:
  - the land's suitability for proposed utilisation of land in terms of location, accessibility and physical characteristics;
  - (b) conformity with the municipal spatial development framework or the local spatial development framework, if applicable;
  - (c) the compatibility of the proposed utilisation of land with the character and the existing spatial structure of the surrounding area;
  - (d) the accessibility of the land regarding existing development and infrastructure;
  - (e) the cost and availability of required services and infrastructure;
  - (f) the external visual impact of the proposed utilisation of the land;
  - (g) any potential disruption of or damage to the environment or public nuisance as a result of the proposed utilisation of land and proposed mitigation measures;
  - (h) the potential impact on immediate neighbours and existing rights as well as the surrounding community;
  - (i) the proposed layout, including street pattern, density and open space and community facility provision; and
  - (j) traffic impact and access arrangements
- (5) **Criteria for deciding application -** An application must be refused if the decision-maker is satisfied that it fails to comply with the following minimum threshold requirements
  - (a) the application must comply with the requirements of this By-Law;
  - (b) the proposed land use must comply with or be consistent with the municipal spatial development framework, or if not, a deviation from the municipal spatial development framework must be permissible;
  - (c) the proposed land use must be desirable as contemplated in subsection (3); and
  - (d) in the case of an application for a departure to alter the development rules relating to permitted floor space or height, approval of the application would not have the effect of granting the property the development rules of the next subzone within a zone.
- (6) If an application is not refused under subsection (5), when deciding whether or not to approve the application, the decision maker must consider all relevant considerations including,

where relevant, the following -

- (a) any applicable spatial development framework;
- (b) relevant criteria contemplated in the development management scheme;
- (c) any applicable policy approved by the Municipality to guide decision making;
- (d) the extent of desirability of the proposed land use as contemplated in subsection (3);
- (e) impact on existing rights (other than the right to be protected against trade competition);
- (f) in an application for the consolidation of land unit -
  - (i) the scale and design of the development;
  - (ii) the impact of the building massing;
  - (iii) the impact on surrounding properties; and
- (g) other considerations prescribed in relevant national or provincial legislation.
- (7) The following considerations are relevant to the assessment under subsection (5)(c) of whether, and under subsection (6)(d) of the extent to which, the proposed land use would be desirable –
  - (a) economic impact;
  - (b) social impact;
  - (c) scale of the capital investment;
  - (d) compatibility with surrounding uses;
  - (e) impact on the external engineering services;
  - (f) impact on safety, health and wellbeing of the surrounding community;
  - (g) impact on heritage;
  - (h) impact on the biophysical environment;
  - (i) traffic impacts, parking, access and other transport related considerations; and
  - (j) whether the imposition of conditions can mitigate an adverse impact of the proposed land use.
- (8) No decision required to be made in terms of this By-Law may be delayed pending the creation of a policy to guide decision-making on the matter.
- (9) The professional planner referred to in subsection (1)(f), must be in the full-time service of the Municipality and if there is no professional planner in the full-time service of the Municipality, a professional planner contracted by the Municipality to provide the assessment contemplated in that subsection.
- (10) The Department must provide a written report for consideration by the decision maker containing
  - (a) an assessment of the application;
  - (b) a recommendation;
  - (c) where applicable, proposed conditions; and
  - (d) copies of all relevant information to enable the decision maker to take an informed decision.

40

- (11) The Department must provide the report to the decision maker (AO) or MPT within the time period determined by the Municipality Manager.
- (12) In the event that the Department fails to provide the report within the time period contemplated in subsection (11), the applicant may request the Municipality Manager to take steps to ensure that the report is provided to the decision maker within 30 days of the Municipality Manager deciding that the report must be provided.
- (13) Where a decision is to be taken by an authorised official, the authorised official taking the decision must be senior to or at the same level as the authorised official assessing the application and making a recommendation.
- (14) A registered professional planner must provide the report.
- (15) The Municipality may in respect of an application
  - (a) conduct any necessary investigation including the power to conduct an inspection as contemplated in section 107;
  - (b) approve the application -
  - (i) in whole or in part;
  - (ii) with an amendment provided that the amendment does not materially change the nature of the application;
  - (iii) subject to conditions set out; and
  - (iv) limit the approval to one or more of the uses included within the zoning or description of the consent use in case of an approval of a rezoning application or a consent use;
  - (c) refuse the application;
  - (d) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-Law and other applicable law.

## 54 Conditions of approval

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
  - (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with subsection (1) may include conditions relating to—
    - (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;
    - (b) the cession of land or the payment of money;
    - (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;
    - (d) the extent of land to be ceded to the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality;
    - (e) settlement restructuring;

- (f) agricultural or heritage resource conservation;
- (g) biodiversity conservation and management;
- (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;
- (i) energy efficiency;
- (j) requirements aimed at addressing climate change;
- (k) the establishment of an owners' association in respect of the approval of a subdivision;
- (I) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
- (m) the endorsement in terms of section 31 of the Deeds Registries Act in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the municipality of land needed for other public purposes; (n) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;
- (o) requirements of other organs of state;
- (p) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
- (q) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
- (r) the phasing of a development, including lapsing clauses relating to such phasing;
- (s) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;
- (t) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-law;
- (u) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
- (v) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
- (w) requirements for an occasional use that must specifically include -
  - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
  - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
  - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the land use scheme;
- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised imposes a condition contemplated in subsection (2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the Municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.
- (4) A condition contemplated in subsection (2)(b) may require only a proportional contribution to municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefor arising from the approval, as determined by the Municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed by the Minister.
- (5) Except for land needed for public places, social infrastructure or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the municipality or other organs of state arising from any approval of an application must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
- (6) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
- (7) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment, with the exception of a condition that requires the approval in terms of other legislation.

- (8) If the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official approves a land development or use application subject to conditions, it, he or she must specify which conditions must be complied with before the sale, development or transfer of the land.
- (9) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of this section or add any further condition, provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official may not exercise its, his or her powers in terms hereof and must require the applicant to submit an amended or new application and in the sole discretion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official to re-advertise the application in accordance with section 93.
- (10) Where relevant to the type of condition, a condition must contain an objective criterion which must be met.
- (11) The decision maker may not impose a condition that stipulates that approval in terms of other legislation is required.
- (12) If the Municipality approves an application subject to a condition, it must specify the date or event by which a condition must be met (such as before the sale, development or transfer of the land), or whether it applies for the duration of the approval.
- (13) A conditional approval of an application lapses if a condition is not met within –
- (a) the period for compliance specified in such approval;
- (b) if no period for compliance is specified in the approval, five years from the effective date of decision; or
- (c) any period of extension granted in terms of section 107.
- (14) Timeframe for making a decision:
  - (1) If an application complies with all the requirements of this By-Law and any other applicable legislation the decision-maker must decide on the application within 180 days or such other period agreed with the applicant, calculated from
    - (a) the date the application is complete in cases where no notice of the application has been given.
    - (b) the latest closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations, where the Municipality does not receive any comment, objection or representation; or
    - (c) the date that the applicant responds to comments, objections or representations or the closing date for a response if the applicant does not respond, where the Municipality receives a comment, objection or representation.
  - (2) The Municipality may (without the applicant's agreement) extend the period contemplated in subsection (1) and notify the applicant of the period of the extension and the reasons for the extension
    - (a) in exceptional circumstances related to the nature or complexity of the application;
    - (b) if the Municipality is in recess; or

(c) where the Municipality Manager has taken steps to ensure that the report contemplated in that subsection is provided to the decision maker.

# (15) Failure to decide timeously:

If the decision maker fails to decide on an application within the prescribed period referred to, then the applicant may exercise a right of appeal and the appeal authority must decide on the application.

## Part G: Administrative Arrangements and General Provisions

## 55 LDO Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area

- (1) The Municipal Manager must designate an employee or procure a service provider as the Land Development Officer (LDO) who will be the administrator for the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in subsection (1) must—
  - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
  - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
  - (f) administer the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (g) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the prescribed statutory processing timeframes;
  - (h) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (i) arrange the affairs of the Municipal Planning Tribunal so as to ensure that time is available to liaise with other authorities regarding the alignment of integrated applications and authorisations;
  - (j) notify parties of orders and directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (k) keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including—
    - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
    - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
    - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
    - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (I) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient; and
  - (m) ensure that the applicable SPLUMA and SPLUM By-law regulatory framework inclusive of processing timeframes are applied at all times and adhered to.

#### 56 Reference to Municipal Planning Tribunal

Any reference to a Municipal Planning Tribunal in this Chapter is deemed to be a reference to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a District Municipal Planning Tribunal, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

#### **CHAPTER 5**

## **DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**

#### Part A: Types of Applications

#### 57 Types of applications

A person may make application for the following in terms of this By-Law –

- (a) subdivision of land;
- (b) phasing of a subdivision;
- (c) amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land, including rezoning to an overlay zone;
- (d) removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land;
- (e) consolidation of land;
- (f) amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan;
- (g) permanent closure of any public place;
- (h) consent use;
- development on communal land that will have a high impact on the traditional community concerned;
- (j) permanent or temporary departure from land use scheme;
- (k) extension of the period of validity of an approval;
- (I) exemption of a subdivision from the need for approval in terms of this By-Law as contemplated in section 66;
- (m) determination of a zoning as contemplated in section 181;
- (n) amendment, deletion or addition of conditions in respect of an existing approval granted or deemed to be granted in terms of section 54(9);
- (o) approval of the constitution of an owners' association or an amendment of the constitution of the owners' association;
- (p) any other application provided for in this By-Law;
- (q) any other application which the Council may determine in terms of this By-Law;
- (r) any combination of the applications referred to in this section submitted simultaneously as one application; and
- (s) any other application as indicated in the Categorisation of applications table attached as Annexure B.

### 58 Land use and land development

- (1) No person may use or commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of land development which is not permitted in the land use scheme or for which an approval is granted in terms of this By-Law.
- (2) When an applicant or owner exercises a land use right granted in terms of an approval he or she must comply with the conditions of the approval and the applicable provisions of the land use scheme.
- (3) In addition to the provisions of this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter 6 apply to any application submitted to the Municipality in terms of this Chapter.
- (4) Any reference to the Municipality in this Chapter includes a reference to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Land Development Officer or Authorised Official, as the case may be.

#### Part B: Subdivision

## 59 Application for subdivision

- (1) No person may subdivide land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the subdivision is exempted under section 66.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to subdivide land must apply to the Municipality for the subdivision of land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) The Municipality must cause notice of the application to be given in the media as contemplated in section 93.
- (4) The Municipality must, in approving an application for subdivision, set out the conditions of approval in a statement of conditions and the statement of conditions must, in the opinion of the Municipality, substantially be in accordance with this By-law.
- (5) The statement of conditions must, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, contain the following:
  - (a) Specify those conditions that must be complied with prior to registration by the Registrar of Deeds, including conditions relating to installation of engineering services;
  - (b) the conditions that must remain applicable to erven created by the subdivision;
  - (c) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of erven created by the subdivision;
  - (d) third party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;
  - (e) if a non-profit company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven created by the subdivision, the conditions that must apply to them;
  - (f) any other conditions and or obligation on the owner of erven created by the subdivision, which are in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper implementation of land development linked to the subdivision.

#### 60 Phasing of subdivision

(1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 109 that his or her application has been approved may, within the period permitted by the Municipality, apply to the Municipality for the phasing of subdivision.

- (2) On receipt of an application in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality must evaluate the application and may for purposes of the evaluation of the application require the applicant to indicate whether the necessary documents were lodged with the Surveyor-General or provide proof that he or she consulted with the Surveyor General.
- (3) Where the Municipality approves an application it may impose any additional condition it may deem expedient and must notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (4) The applicant must, within a period of 3 months or such further period approved by the Municipality from the date of the notice contemplated in subsection (3), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams or other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate phase of development.
- (5) On receipt of the documents or information contemplated in subsection (4) the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General, and the registrar in writing of the approval of the application for phasing and such notice must be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate phase of development.

#### 61 Lodging of subdivision for approval with Surveyor-General

- (1) If the Municipality approves an application for a subdivision, the applicant must, within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, lodge for approval with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of -
  - (a) the Municipality's decision to approve the subdivision;
  - (b) the conditions of approval contemplated in section 59 (4) and (5); and
  - (c) the approved subdivision plan.
- (2) If the applicant fails to lodge such plans, diagrams or other documents as contemplated in subsection (1) to enable transfer of at least one erf within the period of validity of the approval, the approval lapses.
- (3) For purposes of subsection (1), the Municipality must provide to the applicant a final schedule as contemplated in section 59 (4) and (5); of the conditions of approval together with a stamped and approved subdivision plan.
- (4) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents contemplated in subsection (1) determine public street names and numbers on the subdivision plan.
- (5) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality after he or she has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in subsection (1), to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully determine, the Surveyor-General must notify the Municipality that he or she is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval lapses.
- (6) After an applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the municipality may:
  - (a) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor General;

(b) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have been lodged with the Surveyor General, after consultation with the Surveyor General, consent to the amendment of such documents, unless the amendment is, in its opinion, so material as to constitute a new application

#### 62 Compliance with conditions of approval

- (1) The applicant must within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality within the timeframes as prescribed in terms of this By-law, that all conditions contained in the schedule to the approval of an application as contemplated in section 59(4) and (5) have been complied with.
- (2) The Municipality must certify that all the conditions that have to be complied with by the applicant or owner as contemplated in section 59(4) and (5) have been complied with including the provision of guarantees and payment of monies that may be required.
- (3) The Municipality must at the same time notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor General of the certification by the Municipality in terms of subsection (2).
- (4) The Municipality may agree to an extension of time as contemplated in subsection (1), after receiving a written application from the applicant for an extension of time: Provided that such application provides motivation for the extension of time.
- (5) A confirmation from the Municipality in terms of subsection (2) that all conditions of approval have been met, which is issued in error, does not absolve the applicant from complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the conditions or otherwise complying with the conditions after confirmation of the subdivision.

## 63 Registration at Deeds Office

- (1) The applicant must lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in section 61 as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relative title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1) the Registrar must not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of section 59(4) and (5).
- (3) The plans, diagrams and title deeds contemplated in subsection (1) and certification contemplated in subsection (2) must be lodged within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, or such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (4) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (3), the application lapses.
- (5) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds contemplated in subsection (1), the Registrar must notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration.

#### 64 Extension of validity periods

- (1) A conditional approval of a subdivision lapses if the applicant does not comply with section 61, 62 and 63.
- (2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with section 61, 62 and 63 in accordance with the provisions of section 110 or must comply with subsection (4).
- (3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding the period contemplated in section 43(2) of the Act and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of section 61, 62 and 63 have not been complied with, the subdivision lapses and subsection (4) applies.
- (4) If an approval of a subdivision lapses under subsection (1) and the applicant does not apply within the 90 day period referred to in section 82
  - (a) the Municipality must—
    - (i) amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly; and
    - (ii) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
  - (b) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

#### 65 Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan

- (1) The Municipality may approve the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, including conditions of approval, the general plan or diagram, in relation to land units shown on the general plan or diagram of which no transfer has been registered in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (2) The Municipality must cause notice of the application to be given in the media as contemplated in section 93.
- (3) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the amendment or cancellation of the subdivision.
- (4) An approval of a subdivision in respect of which an amendment or cancellation is approved in terms of subsection (1), remains valid for the remainder of the period contemplated in sections 61, 62 and 63 applicable to the initial approval of the subdivision, calculated from the date of approval of the amendment or cancellation in terms of subsection (1).

### 66 Exemption of subdivisions and consolidations

- (1) The consolidation or subdivision of land in the following circumstances does not require the approval of the Municipality:
  - (a) if the land to be consolidated all have the same zoning and do not contain conditions of title restricting consolidation;
  - (b) if the subdivision arises from the implementation of a court ruling;
  - (c) if the subdivision arises from an expropriation;
  - (d) a minor amendment of the common boundary between two or more land units if the resulting change in area of any of the land units is not more than 10 per cent;
  - (e) the registration of a servitude or lease agreement for the provision or installation of—

- infrastructure such as water pipelines, electricity transmission lines, sewer pipelines, gas pipelines or oil and petroleum product pipelines by or on behalf of an organ of state or service provider;
- (ii) telecommunication lines by or on behalf of a licensed telecommunications operator;
- (iii) the imposition of height restrictions;
- (f) the exclusive utilisation of land for agricultural purposes, if the utilisation—
  - requires approval in terms of legislation regulating the subdivision of agricultural land;
     and
  - (ii) does not lead to urban expansion.
- (g) the subdivision of a closed public place and closed public roadway, provided that will be consolidation with an abutting erf; and
- (h) the granting of a right of habitation or usufruct.
- (i) The subdivision of land for the purpose of the construction or alteration of roads or any other matter related thereto.
- (j) The subdivision of land in order to bring about its conveyance to a local authority, semi-state institution or other statutory body.
- (k) The subdivision of land in order to bring about its conveyance from a local authority, semistate institution or other statutory body. This does not, however, include land units which are alienated for development.
- (I) The subdivision of land where the State may require a survey, whether or not the State is the land-owner.
- (m) The subdivision of land in existing housing schemes in order to make private property ownership possible.
- (2) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter and impose any condition it may deem necessary.
- (3) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of sections 59 to 65.

## 67 Services arising from subdivision

Subsequent to the granting of an application for subdivision in terms of this By-law the owner of any land unit originating from the subdivision must—

- (a) allow without compensation that the following be conveyed across his or her land unit in respect of other land units:
  - (i) gas mains;
  - (ii) electricity cables;
  - (iii) telephone cables;
  - (iv) television cables;
  - (v) other electronic infrastructure;
  - (vi) main and other water pipes;
  - (vii) foul sewers;

- (viii) storm water pipes; and
- (ix) ditches and channels;
- (b) allow the following on his or her land unit if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
  - surface installations such as mini–substations;
  - (ii) meter kiosks; and
  - (iii) service pillars;
- (c) allow access to the land unit at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b); and
- (d) receive material or permit excavation on the land unit as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he or she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.

## Part C: Rezoning of land

## 68 Application for rezoning of land

- (1) An applicant, who wishes to rezone land, must apply to the Municipality for the rezoning of the land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) A rezoning approval lapses after a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, calculated from the date of approval or the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that five year or shorter period -
  - (a) the conditions of approval contemplated in section 54 have not been met; and
  - (b) the development charges referred to in Chapter 7 have not been paid or paid in the agreed instalments.
  - (3) If an approval is granted for a period shorter than five years
    - (a) an applicant may, prior to the lapsing of the period of validity of that approval, apply for an extension of that period, in accordance with the provisions of section 110; and
    - (b) the Municipality may grant that extension but the shorter period together with any extension that the Municipality grants, may not exceed five years.
- (4) Upon compliance with subsection 2(a) and (b), the approval of the rezoning is confirmed and cannot lapse and the Municipality must update the register as contemplated in section 29 and amend the land use scheme map accordingly.
- (5) If a rezoning approval lapses, the zoning applicable to the land prior to the approval of the rezoning applies, or where no zoning existed prior to the approval of the rezoning, the Municipality must determine a zoning as contemplated in section 181.

# Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against Title of Land

# 69 Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against title of land

- (1) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* amend, suspend or remove, either permanently or for a period specified in the notice and either unconditionally or subject to any condition so specified, any restrictive condition.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a restrictive condition amended, suspended or removed must apply to the municipality for the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
  - (3) In addition to the procedures set out in Chapter 6, the owner must—
    - (a) submit the original title deed to the Municipality or a certified copy thereof; and
    - (b) submit the bondholder's consent to the application, where applicable.
- (4) The Municipality must cause a notice of its intention to consider an application under subsection (1) to be served on—
  - (a) all organs of state that may have an interest in the title deed restriction;
  - (b) every holder of a bond encumbering the land;
  - (c) a person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application; and
  - (d) all persons mentioned in the title deed for whose benefit the restrictive condition applies.
- (5) When the Municipality considers the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, the Municipality must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the financial or other value of the rights in terms of the restrictive condition enjoyed by a person or entity, irrespective of whether these rights are personal or vest in the person as the owner of a dominant tenement;
  - (b) the personal benefits which accrue to the holder of rights in terms of the restrictive condition;
  - (c) the personal benefits which will accrue to the person seeking the removal of the restrictive condition, if it is removed;
  - (d) the social benefit of the restrictive condition remaining in place in its existing form;
  - (e) the social benefit of the removal or amendment of the restrictive condition; and
  - (f) whether the removal, suspension or amendment of the restrictive condition will completely remove all rights enjoyed by the beneficiary or only some of those rights.

## 70 Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions

- (1) The applicant must, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the *Provincial Gazette* as contemplated in section 69(1), submit the following to the Registrar of Deeds:
  - (a) the original title deed;
  - (b) the original letter of approval; and
  - (c) a copy of the notification of the approval.

(2) The Registrar of Deeds and the Surveyor-General must, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, as contemplated in section 69(1), make the appropriate entries in and endorsements on any relevant register, title deed, diagram or plan in their respective offices or submitted to them, as may be necessary to reflect the effect of the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition.

#### Part E: Consolidation

#### 71 Application for consolidation

- (1) No person may consolidate land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the consolidation is exempted under section 66.
  - (2) The Municipality may approve the consolidation and impose any condition it may deem necessary.
- (3) If the Municipality approves an application for consolidation, the applicant must within a period of five years or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the consolidation, comply with the following requirements:
  - (a) obtain approval by the Surveyor-General of the consolidation diagram;
  - (b) furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all relevant conditions contemplated in subsection 2 have been met; and
  - (c) obtain registration of the new consolidation land unit in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (4) Upon confirmation of the registration by the Registrar of Deeds, the Municipality must amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly.

## 72 Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods

- (1) If a consolidation of land units is approved but no consequent registration by the Registrar of Deeds takes place within five years of the approval, the consolidation approval lapses.
  - (2) If an approval is granted for a period shorter than five years
    - (a) an applicant may, prior to the lapsing of the period of validity of that approval, apply for an extension of that period, in accordance with the provisions of section 110; and
    - (b) the Municipality may grant that extension but the shorter period together with any extension that the Municipality grants, may not exceed five years.
- (3) If after the expiry of the extended period, the requirements of subsection (1) has not been complied with, the consolidation lapses.
- (4) If an approval of a consolidation lapses the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General accordingly and request the Surveyor-General to endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

#### Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Place

#### 73 Closure of public places

(1) The Municipality may on own initiative initiate a request to the office of the Surveyor General for the closure of a public place or any portion thereof.

- (2) Any member of the public may request the Municipality to initiate a process for closing of a public place.
- (3) The ownership of the land comprised in any public place or portion thereof that is closed in terms of this section continues to vest in the Municipality unless the Municipality determines otherwise.
- (4) The municipal manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Chapter temporarily close a public place—
  - (a) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;
  - (b) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under the public place;
  - (c) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the municipal manager, in a state dangerous to the public;
  - (d) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
  - (e) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.
  - (5) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1).

#### Part G: Consent Use

#### 74 Application for consent use

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality for a consent use provided for in the land use scheme in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) Where the development parameters for the consent use that is being applied for are not defined in an applicable land use scheme, the Municipality must determine the development parameters that apply to the consent use as conditions of approval contemplated in section 54.
- (3) A consent use may be granted permanently or for a specified period of time in terms of conditions of approval contemplated in section 54 and the specified period may not exceed five years.
- (4) A consent use granted for a specified period of time contemplated in subsection (3) must not have the effect of preventing the property from being utilised in the future for the primary uses permitted in terms of the zoning of the land.
- (5) A consent use granted for a specified period as contemplated in subsection (3) lapses after a period of five years from the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that five year period or shorter period—
  - (a) the consent use is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
  - (b) the following requirements are not met:
    - (i) the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved use right; and

- (ii) commencement with the construction of the building contemplated in subparagraph (i).
- (6) If an approval is granted for a period shorter than five years
  - (a) an applicant may, prior to the lapsing of the period of validity of that approval, apply for an extension of that period, in accordance with the provisions of section 110; and
  - (b) the Municipality may grant that extension but the shorter period together with any extension that the Municipality grants, may not exceed five years.

#### Part H: Communal Land

## 75 Application for development on or change to land use purpose of communal land

- (1) An applicant who wishes to develop on or change the land use purpose of communal land located in the area of a traditional council where such development will have a high impact on the community or such change requires approval in terms of a land use scheme applicable to such area, must apply to the Municipality in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) No application pertaining to land development on or change the land use purpose of communal land may be submitted unless accompanied by power of attorney signed by the applicable traditional council.
  - (3) For the purpose of this section, a "high impact" development includes any of the following:
    - (a) abattoir;
    - (b) cemetery;
    - (c) community services, including educational institutions and health care facilities;
    - (d) crematorium and funeral parlour;
    - (e) factory;
    - (f) filling station and public garage;
    - (g) guest house;
    - (h) high density residential;
    - (i) industry and light industry;
    - (j) manufacturing, micro-manufacturing, retail selling and distribution as contemplated in the Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003);
    - (k) mining;
    - (I) noxious use;
    - (m) office;
    - (n) panel beating;
    - (o) place of worship;
    - (p) retail service including a shopping complex and a supermarket;
    - (q) scrapyard;
    - (r) tavern; and
    - (s) any other development which may require a specialised report, including a geotechnical report or environmental impact assessment.

#### Part I: Departures from Provisions of Land Use Scheme

## 76 Application for permanent or temporary departures

- (1) Permanent departure applications are applications that will result in permanent amendment of land use scheme provisions applicable to land, such as:
  - (a) relaxations of development parameters such as building line, height, coverage or number of storeys; and
  - (b) departure from any other provisions of a land use scheme that will result in physical development or construction of a permanent nature on land.
- (2) Temporary departure applications are applications that do not result in an amendment of the land use scheme including:
  - (a) prospecting or mining rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002);
  - (b) any other application to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision is made in the land use scheme in respect of a particular zone.
  - (3) An applicant may apply for a departure in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
  - (4) A Municipality may grant approval for a departure:
    - (a) contemplated in subsection (2)(a), for the period of validity specified in the prospecting or mining license;
    - (b) contemplated in subsection (2)(b), for a period of five years or a shorter period.
- (5) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (4)(b) if the approval was granted for a period shorter than five years.
- (6) A temporary departure contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted more than once in respect of a particular use on a specific land unit.
- (7) In the event of a temporary departure being approved in terms of subsection (2), any improvements to the land must be permissible in terms of the land use restrictions that apply to the land in terms of its zoning and all such improvements are done at the risk of the applicant.

#### **Part J: General Matters**

# 77 Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities

- (1) The ownership of land that is earmarked for a public place as shown on an approved subdivision plan vest in the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.
- (2) The Municipality may in terms of conditions imposed in terms of section 54 determine that land designated for the provision of engineering services, public facilities or social infrastructure on an approved subdivision plan, be transferred to the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.

#### 78 Restriction of transfer and registration

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this By-law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any application, the owner must, at his or her cost and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and

register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and installed as contemplated in Chapter 7.

- (2) No Erf/Erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor must a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:
  - (a) All engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required; and
  - (b) all engineering services and development charges have been paid; and
  - (c) all engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes; and
  - (d) all conditions of the approval of the application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance there of within 3 months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place; and
  - (e) that the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan; and
  - (f) that all the properties have either been transferred or must be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme.

#### 79 First transfer

Where an owner of land to which a subdivision application relates is required to transfer land to the Municipality or an owner's association, by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of an application contemplated in section 54, the land must be so transferred at the expense of the applicant upon the registration of the first erf portion or opening of a sectional title scheme.

## 80 Certification by Municipality

- (1) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to register the transfer of a land unit, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate in terms of this section.
- (2) The Municipality may not issue a certificate to transfer a land unit in terms of any law, or in terms of this By-law, unless the owner furnishes the Municipality with—
  - (a) a certificate of a conveyancer confirming that funds due by the transferor in respect of land, have been paid;
  - (b) proof of payment of any contravention penalty or proof of compliance with a directive contemplated in Chapter 9;
  - (c) proof that the land use and buildings constructed on the land unit comply with the requirements of the land use scheme;
  - (d) proof that all common property including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, has been transferred to the owners' association as contemplated in Schedule 5; and

(e) proof that the conditions of approval that must be complied with before the transfer of erven have been complied with.

#### 81 National and provincial interest

- (1) In terms of section 52 of the Act an applicant must refer any application which affects national or provincial interest respectively to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council for comments, which comments are to be provided within 21 days as prescribed in subsection 52(5) of the Act.
- (2) Where any application in terms of this By-law, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager affects national or provincial interest as defined in section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application must be referred to the Minister or the Member of the Executive Council respectively and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act, apply with the necessary changes.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-law and the Act, may direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council, if such an application in their opinion affects national or provincial interest and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act apply with the necessary changes.
- (4) Subsections (1) to (3) must be read with subsection 33(1) of the Act in that the national and or provincial departments becomes parties to the application that affects national or provincial interest, but the Municipality remains the decision maker of first instance.

# 82 Procedure subsequent to lapsing of conditional approval of subdivision

- (1) If a conditional approval of a subdivision has lapsed as contemplated in the Act, provincial legislation, a condition of approval or this By-Law, the applicant may -
  - (a) if he or she has substantially complied with the conditions of approval, within 90 days after the date that the conditional approval lapsed, submit a new application to the Municipality, and the Municipality may, in its sole discretion, determine which of the procedures required in Chapter 6, if any, apply to that new application; or
  - (b) request the Municipality to request an exemption from provision 43(2) of the Act as contemplated in section 55(1) of the Act.
- (2) If a conditional approval has lapsed as contemplated in the Act, provincial legislation, a condition of approval of this By-Law and the applicant has not endeavoured to comply with the conditions of approval or has not substantially complied with the conditions of approval, he or she may submit a new application to the Municipality and the provisions of Chapter 6 apply to such application.
- (3) The provisions of Chapter 5 apply to an application submitted after a conditional approval for subdivision has lapsed.

## **CHAPTER 6**

## **GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES**

## 83 Applicability of Chapter

This Chapter applies to all applications submitted to the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5.

## 84 Procedures for making application

- (1) The Municipal Manager may determine in relation to any application required in terms of this By-Law –
  - (a) information specifications relating to matters such as size, scale, colour, hard copy, number of copies, electronic format and file format;
  - (b) the manner of submission of an application;
  - (c) any other procedural requirements not provided for in this By-Law in accordance with the guidelines determined by the Municipality in accordance with section 184, if the Municipality has determined guidelines.
  - (2) A determination contemplated in subsection (1) may
    - (a) relate to the whole application or any part of it; and
    - (b) differentiate between types of applications contemplated in section 57, categories of applications contemplated in section 31 or the type of applicant contemplated in section 45 of the Act.
- (3) An applicant must comply with the procedures in this Chapter and, where applicable, the specific procedures provided for in Chapter 5 or the relevant section of this By-law and the determination made by the Municipal Manager.

#### 85 Information required

- (1) Any application required in terms of this By-Law must be duly completed on a form approved by the Council, signed by the applicant and submitted to the Municipality.
  - (2) Any application referred to in subsection (1) must be accompanied by -
    - (a) if the applicant is not the owner of the land, a power of attorney signed by the owner authorising the applicant to make the application on behalf of the owner and
      - (i) if the application is for development on communal land referred to in section 75, the power of attorney required in terms of this paragraph is the power of attorney referred to in section 75(2);
      - (ii) if the owner is married in community of property the power of attorney must be signed by both spouses;
    - (b) if the owner of the land is a company, closed corporation, body corporate or owners' association, proof that the person is authorised to act on behalf of the company, closed corporation, body corporate or owners' association;
    - (c) if the owner of the land is a trust, the application must be signed by all the trustees;
    - (d) a written motivation for the application based on the criteria for consideration of the application; and
    - (e) proof of payment of application fees.
- (3) In addition to the documents referred to in subsection (2), an application referred to in subsection (1) must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - (a) in the case of an application for the amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land, the documents contemplated in Schedule 6;

- (b) in the case of an application for the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land, the documents contemplated in Schedule 7;
- (d) in the case of an application of the amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township, such plans, diagrams and other documents contemplated in Schedule 8;
- (e) in the case of an application for the subdivision of any land, the documents contemplated in Schedule 9:
- (f) in the case of an application for the consolidation of any land, the documents contemplated in Schedule 10;
- (g) in the case of the permanent closure of any public place, the documents contemplated in Schedule 11;
- (h) in the case of an application for consent use, the documents contemplated in Schedule 12;
- (i) in the case of an application for the permanent or temporary departure from the land use scheme, the documents contemplated in Schedule 13; and
- (j) in the case of any other application not referred to in this section, the documents determined by the Municipality.
- (4) The Council may, by resolution -
  - (a) require additional documents, other than the documents listed in Schedules 6 to 13, to accompany an application listed in subsection (3); and
  - (b) determine that certain documents listed in Schedules 6 to 13 no longer have to accompany an application listed in subsection (3).
- (5) In addition to the requirements of this section, the Municipality may make guidelines as contemplated in section 184 relating to the type of documentation required per type of application, the submission of additional information and procedural requirements.

## 86 Application fees

- (1) An applicant must pay the application fees determined by the Municipality prior to submitting an application in terms of this By-law.
- (2) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.

## 87 Grounds for refusing to accept application

The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if—

- (a) the municipality has already decided on the application;
- (b) there is no proof of payment of fees;
- (c) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application as set out in section 85.

## 88 Receipt of application and request for further documents

The Municipality must—

- (a) record the receipt of an application in writing or by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of receipt;
- (b) notify the applicant in writing of any outstanding or additional plans, documents, other information or additional fees that it may require within 30 days of receipt of the application or the further period as may be agreed upon, failing which it is regarded that there is no outstanding information or documents; and
- (c) if the application is complete, notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 30 days of receipt of the application.

#### 89 Additional information

- (1) The applicant must provide the Municipality with the information or documentation required for the completion of the application within 30 days of the request therefor or within the further period agreed to between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may refuse to consider the application if the applicant fails to provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing of the refusal to consider the application and must close the application.
- (4) An applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision contemplated in subsection (3) to refuse to consider the application.
- (5) If an applicant wishes to continue with an application that the Municipality refused to consider under subsection (3), the applicant must make a fresh application and pay the applicable application fees.

## 90 Confirmation of complete application

- (1) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 21 days of receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required by it or if further information is required as a result of the furnishing of the additional information.
- (2) If further information is required, section 89 applies to the further submission of information that may be required.

## 91 Withdrawal of application

- (1) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application on written notice to the Municipality.
- (2) The owner of land must in writing inform the Municipality if he or she has withdrawn the power of attorney that authorised another person to make an application on his or her behalf.

## 92 Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures

- (1) The Municipality may, on prior written request and motivation by an applicant, determine that—
  - (a) a public notice procedure carried out in terms of another law in respect of the application constitutes public notice for the purpose of an application made in terms of this By-law; or

- (b) notice of an application made in terms of this By-law may be published in accordance with the requirements for public notice applicable to a related application in terms other legislation.
- (2) If a Municipality determines that an application may be published as contemplated in subsection (1)(b) an agreement must be entered into by the Municipality and the relevant organs of state to facilitate the simultaneous publication of notices.
- (3) The Municipality must, within 30 days of having notified the applicant that the application is complete, simultaneously—
  - (a) cause public notice of the application to be given in terms of subsection 93(1); and
  - (b) forward a copy of the notice together with the relevant application to every municipal department, service provider and organ of state that has an interest in the application,

unless it has been determined by the Municipality that a procedure in terms of another law, as determined in subsection (1), is considered to be public notice in terms of this By-law.

- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to give the required notice of an application in the media.
- (5) Where an applicant has published a notice in the media at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been published as required.

#### 93 Notification of application

- (1) The Municipality must cause notice to be given in the media and cause notice to be served, in accordance with section 94, of the following applications:
  - (a) an application for a rezoning or a rezoning on the initiative of the Municipality;
  - (b) the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the urban edge as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
  - (c) the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the urban edge as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
  - (d) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework or urban edge depicted for the area in question, the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
  - (e) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework or urban edge depicted for the area in question, the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
  - (f) the closure of a public place;
  - (g) an application in respect of a restrictive condition;
  - (h) an application for a special consent;
  - (i) an application for a temporary land use departure;
  - (j) determination of a zoning or deemed zoning;
  - (k) any application for the rezoning of land;
  - (I) other applications that will materially affect the public interest or the interests of the community as determined by the AO and LDO. This may include the subdivision of land,

consolidation or amendments and the amendment or imposition of a condition, but is not limited to these.

- (2) The notice must be served
  - (a) on a person whose rights or legitimate expectations are materially and adversely affected if the application is approved;
- (b) in accordance with section 94 of this By-Law.
- (3) If the Municipality intends to rezone land which it does not own it must give notice to the owner.
- (4) For all applications not referred to in subsection 1, the applicant must submit proof of consent from such owners of abutting properties that are determined by the Municipality or notices served by registered post.
- (5) Notice of the application in the media must be given by—
  - (a) publishing a notice of the application, in newspapers with a general circulation in the area concerned in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; or an official language determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act
  - (b) If notice is given in only one official language of the Province, the notice must contain a statement in each of the other official languages of the Province that the Municipality will, upon request delivered within seven days of notification, translate the notice into another official language of the Province.
  - (c) if there is no newspaper with a general circulation in the area, posting a copy of the notice of application, for at least the duration of the notice period, on the land concerned in accordance with section 95(1)(a) and on any other notice board as may be determined by the Municipality.

## 94 Serving of notices

- (1) Notice of an application contemplated in section 93(1) and subsection (2) -
- (a) is considered as having been served when:
  - (i) it has been delivered to that person personally;
  - (ii) it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;
  - (iii) when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of the posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;

- (iv) if that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by paragraphs(i), (ii) or (iii); or
- (v) if that person's address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any, to which it relates.
- (b) must be in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; and
- (c) must be served on any person who, in the opinion of the municipal manager has an interest in the matter or whose rights may be affected by the approval of the application.
- (d) Where an applicant has served a notice, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been served as required.

## (2) The date of notification in respect of a notice served in terms of this section—

- (a) when it has been served by certified or registered post is the date of registration of the notice;
   and
- (b) when it has been delivered to that person personally is the date of delivery to that person;
- (c) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years is the date on which it has been left with that person; or
- (d) when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises to which it relates is the date that it is posted in that place.

# (3) Deemed notice to owners in a sectional title development

- (a) Where there is a sectional title development constituted under the Sectional Titles Act, notification to the Body Corporate concerned is deemed to be notification to all owners in that sectional title development.
- (b) The Chairperson of the Body Corporate must ensure that all owners in the sectional title development are notified.

## (4) Notice to the Provincial Government

- (a) When an application relating to any of the following is complete (in accordance with section 90), the Municipality must refer the application to the head of the department in the Provincial Government responsible for land use for comment
  - (i) a development outside of the Municipality's development edge line in the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (ii) a rezoning of land zoned for agricultural purposes or conservation purposes;
  - (iii) a development prescribed by the Municipality Manager; and
  - (iv) a development prescribed by the Provincial Government.

- (b) The Municipality may not decide on an application contemplated in subsection (6) (a) until -
  - (i) it has received comment from the head of department; or
  - (ii) 60 days of referral, in which event the Provincial Government will be regarded as having no comment.
  - (iii) The provincial government may be given notice by means of an email addressed to the Head of Department or Director General.

## (5) Notice to an organ of state other than the Provincial Government

- (a) An organ of state which is given notice of an application and invited to comment must do so within 60 days of
  - (i) notification; or
  - (ii) receiving all information reasonably necessary to comment if the application is incomplete and the organ made a request for additional information within 14 days of notification.
- (b) An organ of state that fails to comment within the period contemplated in subsection (a) will be regarded as having no comment.
- (c) An organ of state may be given notice by means of email addressed to the Head of Department or Director General of that organ of state.

#### (6) Internal circulation

- (a) The Municipality Manager must forward an application simultaneously to every department of the Municipality which may have a direct interest in the application.
- (b) A department must submit comment relevant to the functional area of that department within the time period set by the Municipality Manager, failing which it will be regarded as having no comment.
- (c) If as a result of circulation to departments, the Municipality Manager requires additional information, the provisions of section 89 apply.

## (7) Notice to a representative

The Municipality Manager may prescribe a category of application contemplated in section 57 which must be served on –

- (a) a councillor for the area to which the application relates; or
- (b) a named organisation which represents an interest to which the application relates and which is registered with the Municipality for this purpose.

#### 95 Content of notice

When notice of an application must be given in terms of section 93 or served in terms of section 94, the notice must contain the following information:

- (a) the details of the applicant;
- (b) identify the land or land unit to which the application relates by giving the property description and the physical address;
- (c) state the intent and purpose of the application;
- (d) state that a copy of the application and supporting documentation will be available for viewing during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
- (e) state the contact details of the relevant municipal employee;
- (f) invite members of the public to submit written comments, objections or representations together with the reasons therefor in respect of the application;
- (g) state in which manner comments, objections or representations may be submitted;
- (h) state the date by when the comments, objections or representations must be submitted which may not be less than 30 days from the date on which the notice was given;
- (i) state that any person who cannot write may during office hours attend at an address stated in the notice where a named staff member of the Municipality will assist that person to transcribe that person's objections, comments or representations.

## 96 Additional methods of public notice

- (1) If the Municipality considers notice in accordance with sections 93 or 94 to be ineffective or the Municipality decides to give notice of any application in terms of this By-law, the Municipality may on its own initiative or on request require an applicant to follow one or more of the following methods to give additional public notice of an application:
  - (a) to display and maintain a notice contemplated in section 93 of a size of at least 60 cm by 42 cm on the frontage of the erf concerned or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the erf, provided that—
    - the notice must be displayed for a minimum of 30 days during the period that the public may comment on the application;
    - the applicant must, within 21 days from the last day of display of the notice, submit to the Municipality—
      - (aa) a sworn affidavit confirming the maintenance of the notice for the prescribed period; and
      - (bb) at least two photos of the notice, one from nearby and one from across the street.
  - (b) to convene a meeting for the purpose of informing the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (c) to broadcast information regarding the application on a local radio station in a specified language;
  - (d) to hold an open day or public meeting to notify and inform the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (e) to publish the application on the Municipality's website for the duration of the period that the public may comment on the application; or

- (f) to obtain letters of consent or objection to the application.
- (2) Where an applicant has given additional public notice of an application on behalf of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the additional public notice has been given as required.

#### 97 Requirements for petitions

- (1) All petitions must clearly state—
  - (a) the contact details of the authorised representative of the signatories of the petition;
  - (b) the full name and physical address of each signatory; and
  - (c) the objection and reasons for the objection.
- (2) Notice to the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), constitutes notice to all the signatories to the petition.

## 98 Requirements for objections, comments or representations

- (1) A person may, in response to a notice received in terms of sections 93, 94 or 96, object, comment or make representations in accordance with this section.
- (2) Any objection, comment or representation received as a result of a public notice process must be in writing and addressed to the person mentioned in the notice within the time period stated in the notice and in the manner set out in this section.
  - (3) The objection must state the following:
    - (a) the name of the person or body concerned;
    - the address or contact details at which the person or body concerned will accept notice or service of documents;
    - (c) the interest of the body or person in the application;
    - (d) the reason for the objection, comment or representation.
- (4) The reasons for any objection, comment or representation must be set out in sufficient detail in order to—
  - (a) indicate the facts and circumstances which explains the objection, comment or representation;
  - (b) demonstrate the undesirable effect which the application will have on the area;
  - (c) demonstrate any aspect of the application which is not considered consistent with applicable policy.
- (5) Any objection, comment or representation that is received after the closing date of the period referred to in subsection (2) is deemed not to be valid and the Municipality must not accept any such objection, comment or representation.
- (6) A person who has been invited to comment or object, or any person in response to a public invitation to comment or object, may object to, comment on or make representations about the application in accordance with this section.
- (7) An objection, comment or representation must be in writing.
- (8) A late objection, comment or representation will not be considered unless the Municipality Manager condones the late submission in terms of subsection (9).

- (9) The Municipality Manager may condone the late submission of an objection, comment or representation if good cause is shown and consideration of the late objection, comment or representation would not
  - (a) cause an unreasonable delay; or
  - (b) prejudice the public interest.
- (10) A person who submits an objection, comment or representation must provide
  - (a) sufficient details of the application for it to be readily identified;
  - (b) their full name;
  - (c) their address and other contact details and the method by which they may be notified;
  - (d) their interest in the application;
  - (e) the reason for their objection, comment or representation, including at least -
    - (i) the effect that the application will have on them or the area;
    - (ii) any aspect of the application that is considered to be inconsistent with policy, and how.
- (11) An objection, comment or representation which does not meet the requirements of subsection (10) may be disregarded.
- (12) The Municipality Manager may keep the information provided under subsections (10)(b) and (10)(c) confidential on good cause shown.
- (13) No person may request the payment of money or any other form of consideration from the applicant or any person involved in the application in return for not submitting an objection or in return for submitting a notice of no objection or a supportive comment.
- (14) No person may offer a person payment of money or any other form of consideration in return for not submitting an objection or for submitting a notice of no objection or a supportive comment.
- (15) Subsections (13) and (14) do not prohibit the request for or the offer to undertake measures to mitigate the impact of the development contemplated in the application.
- (16) A person who contravenes subsections (13) or (14) is guilty an offence and upon conviction is liable to the penalties per Annexure A as well as within this By-Law.

#### 99 Requirements for intervener status

- (1) Where an application has been submitted to the Municipality, an interested person referred to in section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer in writing on the form approved by Council to be granted intervener status.
- (2) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he or she
  - (a) does not collude with any of the parties; and
  - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the application as the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer may direct.

- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer must determine whether the requirements of this section have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (4) The presiding officer of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer or the Land Development Officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties.

## 100 Amendments prior to approval

- (1) An applicant may amend his or her application at any time after notice of the application has been given in terms of this by-laws and prior to the approval thereof—
  - (a) at the applicant's own initiative;
  - (b) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
  - (c) at the request of the Municipality.
- (2) If an amendment to an application is material, the Municipality may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-law and may require that the notice and the application be resent to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers.

#### 101 Further public notice

- (1) The Municipality may require that a new notice of an application be given if more than 18 months has elapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application—
  - (a) require notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
  - (b) an application to be resent to municipal departments for comment,

if new information comes to its attention which is material to the consideration of the application.

## 102 Cost of notice

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of an application.

## 103 Applicant's right to reply

- (1) Copies of all objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality must be provided to the applicant within 14 days after the closing date for public comment together with a notice informing the applicant of its rights in terms of this section.
- (2) The applicant may, within a period of 30 days from the date of the provision of the objections, comments or representations, submit written reply thereto with the Municipality and must serve a copy thereof on all the parties that have submitted objections, comments or representations.
- (3) The applicant may before the expiry of the 30 day period referred to in subsection (2), apply to the Municipality for an extension of the period with a further period of 14 days to lodge a written reply.
- (4) If the applicant does not submit comments within the period of 30 days or within an additional period 14 of days if applied for, the applicant is considered to have no comment.

- (5) If as a result of the objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality, additional information regarding the application is required by the Municipality, the information must be supplied within the further period as may be agreed upon between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (6) If the applicant does not provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (5), section 89(2) to (5) with the necessary changes, applies.

## (7) Amendment of application before decision

- (a) The applicant may amend their application at any time after notice has been given in terms of this By-Law and prior to the date a decision is taken –
- (i) at the applicant's own initiative;
- (ii) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
- (b) at the request of the Municipality.
- (8) If an amendment is material, the Municipality may require additional notification in terms of this By-Law and may require the recirculation of the application.

# 104 Written assessment of application

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality must in writing assess an application in accordance with section 53 and recommend to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorised Official/Land Development Officer whether the application must be approved or refused.
- (2) An assessment of an application must include a motivation for the recommendation and, where applicable, the proposed conditions of approval.

## 105 Decision-making period

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Authorised Official must, if no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, consider and decide on the application within the period referred to in regulation 16(4) and (5) of the Regulations.
- (2) The operation of the approval of an application is suspended until the effective date of the decision contemplated in subsections (3) and (4).
- (3) The effective date of a decision in terms of this By-Law is -
  - (a) the date that the Municipality gives notice that no appeal has been timeously lodged and that the decision is accordingly effective; or
  - (b) subject to subsection (4), if an appeal is timeously lodged, the date that the appeal is decided by the appeal authority.
- (4) If an appeal is lodged only against a condition imposed in terms of section 54, the Municipality may determine that the operation of the approval of the application is not suspended.

(5) In the event that a decision is challenged in an application for administrative review before a competent court, the Municipality may on application suspend the operation of the decision pending the final determination of the review.

#### 106 Failure to act within time period

If no decision is made by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within the period required in terms of the Act, it is considered undue delay for purposes of these By-Laws and the applicant or interested person may report the non-performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer/Authorised Official to the municipal manager, who must report it to the municipal council and mayor.

## 107 Powers to conduct routine inspections

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality may, in accordance with the requirements of this section, enter land or a building for the purpose of assessing an application in terms of this By-law and to prepare a report contemplated in section 104.
- (2) When conducting an inspection, the authorised employee may—
  - (a) request that any record, document or item be produced to assist in the inspection;
  - (b) make copies of, or take extracts from any document produced by virtue of paragraph (a) that is related to the inspection;
  - (c) on providing a receipt, remove a record, document or other item that is related to the inspection; or
  - (d) inspect any building or structure and make enquiries regarding that building or structure.
- (3) No person may interfere with an authorised employee who is conducting an inspection as contemplated in subsection (1).
- (4) The authorised employee must, upon request, produce identification showing that he or she is authorised by the Municipality to conduct the inspection.
- (5) An inspection under subsection (1) must take place at a reasonable time and after reasonable notice has been given to the owner or occupier of the land or building.

# 108 Determination of application

The Municipality may in respect of any application submitted in terms of this Chapter -

- (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-law;
- (b) on the approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any development charges;
- (c) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-law, the Act and provincial legislation;
- (d) conduct any necessary investigation;
- (e) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of a Municipality;

- (f) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction;
- (g) appoint a technical adviser to advise or assist in the performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal's functions in terms of this By-law;

#### 109 Notification of decision

- (1) A decision in terms of this By-Law is valid only if it is in writing.
- (2) Within 21 days of a decision in terms of this By-Law, the Municipality must notify the persons contemplated in subsection (3) in writing of
  - (a) the decision;
  - (b) where the decision may be inspected;
  - (c) if applicable, their right of appeal and right to request reasons; and
  - (d) the effective date of decision contemplated in section 105.
- (3) The Municipality must notify the following persons if applicable
  - (a) the owner;
  - (b) the applicant, if different from the owner;
  - (c) any person who comments on, objects to, or intervenes in an application; and
  - (d) a person in respect of whom an enforcement action is taken
- (4) If the owner has appointed an agent, the owner must take steps to ensure that the agent notifies him or her of the decision of the Municipality.

#### 110 Extension of time for fulfilment of conditions of approval

- (1) If an applicant wishes to request an extension of the time provided for in the approval in order to comply with the conditions of approval, this request must be in writing and submitted to the Municipality least 60 days prior to the date of the lapsing of the period of validity of the approval.
- (2) Any request for an extension of time must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
- (3) The Municipality may not unreasonably withhold an approval for the extension of time.
- (4) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the Municipality must issue a decision in writing to the applicant.

#### 111 Duties of agent of applicant

- (1) An applicant who is not the owner of the land concerned must ensure that he or she has the contact details of the owner of the property.
- (2) The agent must ensure that all information furnished to the Municipality is accurate.
- (3) The agent must ensure that no misrepresentations are made.
- (4) The provision of inaccurate, false or misleading information is an offence.

#### 112 Errors and omissions

- (1) The Municipality may at any time correct an error in the wording of its decision provided that the correction does not change its decision or results in an alteration, suspension or deletion of a condition of its approval.
- (2) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by an applicant or interested party, upon good cause being shown, condone an error in the procedure provided that such condonation does not have material adverse impact on or unreasonably prejudice any party.

#### 113 Withdrawal of approval

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted for a consent use or temporary departure if the applicant or owner fails to comply with a condition of approval.
- (2) Prior to doing so, the Municipality must serve a notice on the owner—
  - (a) informing the owner of the alleged breach of the condition;
  - (b) instructing the owner to rectify the breach within a specified time period;
  - (c) allowing the owner to make representations on the notice within a specified time period.

## 114 Procedure to withdraw approval

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted—
  - (a) after consideration of the representations made in terms of section 113(2)(c); and
  - (b) if the Municipality is of the opinion that the condition is still being breached and not being complied with at the end of the period specified in terms of section 113(2)(b).
- (2) If the Municipality withdraws the approval, the Municipality must notify the owner of the withdrawal of the approval and instruct the owner to cease the activity immediately.
  - (3) The approval is withdrawn from date of notification of the owner.

#### 115 Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures

- (1) The Municipality may in writing -
  - (a) exempt a development from compliance with the provisions of this By-law to reduce the financial or administrative burden of -
    - (i) integrated application processes as contemplated in section 92;
    - (ii) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy; or
    - (iii) incremental upgrading of informal areas;
  - (b) in an emergency situation authorise that a development may depart from any of the provisions of this By-law.
- (2) If the Municipality exempts a development for compliance with the provisions of this By-law as contemplated in subsection (1), substitute alternative provisions to apply in such case.

#### **CHAPTER 7**

## **ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES**

## Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services

## 116 Responsibility for providing engineering services

(1) Every land development area must be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the appropriate development of the land.

- (2) An applicant is responsible for the provision and installation of internal engineering services required for a development at his or her cost when an application is approved.
- (3) The Municipality is responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services, unless the engineering services agreement referred to in section 118 provides otherwise.

## 117 Installation of engineering services

- (1) The applicant must provide and install the internal engineering services, including private internal engineering services, in accordance with the conditions of establishment and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant must lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require.
- (2) The Municipality must have regard to such standards as the Minister/MEC may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act.
- (3) If an engineering service within the boundaries of the land development area is intended to serve any other area within the municipal area, such engineering service and the costs of provision thereof must be treated as an internal engineering service to the extent that it serves the land development and as an external engineering service to the extent that it serves any other development.
- (4) The Municipality must, where any private roads, private open spaces or any other private facilities or engineering services are created or to be constructed with the approval of any application set the standards for the width and or any other matter required to provide sufficient access and engineering services; including but not limited to:
  - (a) roadways for purposes of sectional title schemes to be created;
  - the purpose and time limit in which private roads, private engineering services and private facilities are to be completed;

#### 118 Engineering services agreement

- (1) An applicant of an application and the Municipality must enter into an engineering service agreement if the Municipality requires such agreement.
- (2) The engineering services agreement must -
  - (a) classify the services as internal engineering services, external engineering services or private engineering services;
  - (b) be clear when the applicant and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal engineering services, whether private engineering services or not, and external engineering services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed;
  - (c) provide for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality or the inspection of private internal engineering services;
  - (d) determine that the risk and ownership in respect of such services must pass to the Municipality or the owners' association as the case may be, when the Municipality is satisfied that the services are installed to its standards;
  - (e) require the applicant and the Municipality to take out adequate insurance cover in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development; and

- (f) provide for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the Municipality or the owners' association:
  - (i) when normal maintenance by the relevant authority or owners' association must commence;
  - (ii) the responsibility of the applicant for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship; and
  - (iii) the rights of the relevant authority or owners' association if the applicant fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so;
- (g) if any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set;
- (h) determine whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, such services must be identified;
- (i) determine which party is responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner, if any, to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
- (j) define the service connections to be made which may include all service connections between internal engineering services and the applicable erf or portion of the land and these include –
  - (i) a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
  - (ii) a water-pipe terminating at a water meter; and
  - (iii) an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and
- (k) clearly identify the level and standard of the internal engineering services to be provided and installed and these include, amongst others
  - (i) water reticulation;
  - (ii) sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
  - (iii) roads and storm-water drainage;
  - (iv) electricity reticulation (high and low tension);
  - (v) street lighting.
- (3) The engineering services agreement may
  - (a) require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that -
    - (i) the obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees are clearly stated;
    - (ii) such guarantee is irrevocable during its period of validity; and
    - (iii) such guarantee is transferable by the person to whom such guarantee is expressed to be payable; and
  - (b) provide for the manner in which the parties are to finance their relative responsibilities in terms of the engineering services agreement and where appropriate, either party may undertake to provide bridging finance to the other party.

(4) Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the timeframes and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded in the engineering services agreement.

## 119 Abandonment or lapsing of application

Where an application is abandoned by the applicant or has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of the Act, provincial legislation or conditions or this By-law, the engineering services agreement referred to in section 118 lapses and if the applicant had installed any engineering services before the lapsing of the application in terms of the engineering services agreement, he or she must have no claim against the Council with regard to the provision and installation of any engineering services of whatsoever nature.

#### 120 Internal and external engineering services

For the purpose of this Chapter:

- "external engineering services" has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and consist of both "bulk services" and "link services";
- (b) "bulk services" means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked by means of link services;
- (c) "link services" means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services; and
- (d) "internal engineering services" has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and includes any link services linking such internal services to the external engineering services.

#### Part B: Development Charges

## 121 Payment of development charge

- (1) The Municipality must develop a policy for development charges and may levy a development charge in accordance with the policy, for the provision of -
  - the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improves such services as a result of the commencement of an approved development;
     and
  - (b) open spaces or parks or other uses, such as social facilities and services, where the commencement of an approved development will bring about a higher residential density.
- (2) If an application is approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal subject to, amongst others, the payment of a development charge, the applicant or owner of the land to which the scheme relates, must, subject to section 123, pay the development charge to the Municipality.
- (3) An applicant or owner who is required to pay a development charge in terms of this By-law must pay such development charges to the Municipality before:
  - a written statement contemplated in section 118 of the Municipal System Act is furnished in respect of the land;

- (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:
  - the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
  - (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the approval of an application, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
- (c) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, were it not for the approval of an application would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.
- (4) The development levy policy is to be developed and implemented within 18 months of the date of this by-law.
- (5) The previous Lukhanji development levy policy is to be used by Walter Sisulu Local Municipality until the new policy is effected.

#### 122 Offset of development charge

- (1) An agreement concluded between the Municipality and the applicant in terms of section 49(4) of the Act, to offset the provision of external engineering services against the applicable development charge, must be in writing and must include the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (2) The applicant or the owner must submit documentary proof of the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (3) The amount to be offset against the applicable development charge must be determined by the Municipality.
- (4) If the cost of the installation of the external engineering services exceeds the amount of the applicable development charge, the Municipality may refund the applicant or the owner if there are funds available in the Municipality's approved budget.
- (5) This section does not oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in section 118.

## 123 Payment of development charge in instalments

The Municipality may -

- (a) in the circumstances contemplated in subparagraph (b) or (c), allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 121 in instalments agreed to in the engineering services agreement which must comply with the timeframes provided for in the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law or, if last-mentioned By-Law does not provide for such instalments, over a period not exceeding three years;
- (b) in any case, allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 121 to be postponed for a period not exceeding three months where security for the payment is given to its satisfaction;
- (c) in exercising the power conferred by subparagraphs (a) or (b), impose any condition, including a condition for the payment of interest.

#### 124 Refund of development charge

No development charge paid to the Municipality in terms of section 121 or any portion thereof must be refunded to an applicant or owner: Provided that where the owner paid the applicable charge prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of section 119 the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, authorise the refund of development charges or any portion thereof.

#### 125 General matters relating to contribution charges

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, where a development charge or contribution for open space or other social facility is paid to the Municipality, such funds must, in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), be kept separate and only applied by the Municipality towards the improvement and expansion of the services infrastructure or the provision of open space or parking, as the case may be, to the benefit and in the best interests of the general area where the land area is situated or in the interest of a community that occupies or uses such land area.
- (2) The Municipality must annually prepare a report on the development charges paid to the Municipality together with a statement of the expenditure of such amounts and the purposes of such expenditure and must submit such report and statement to the Premier.

# CHAPTER 8 APPEAL PROCEDURES

#### Part A: Establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

## 126 Establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

- (1) The Municipality must, if it decides to implement section 51(6) of the Act, establish a Municipal Appeal Tribunal in accordance with the provisions of this Part and the Municipal Appeal Tribunal is hereby authorised to assume the obligations of the appeal authority. If the Municipality does not implement Section 51(6) then Schedule 15 applies to Appeal Authority operations and scope.
- (2) The Municipality may, if it is a member of a joint or District Municipal Planning Tribunal, in writing, agree with the other party to the joint or District Municipal Planning Tribunal agreement, to establish a joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal, provided that not all the parties to a joint or District Municipal Planning Tribunal have to be a party to a joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal.
- (3) If a joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal is established that joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal is hereby authorised to assume the obligations of the appeal authority.
  - (4) An agreement to establish a joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal must describe the rights, obligations and responsibilities of the participating municipalities and must provide for
    - (a) the name and demarcation code of each of the participating municipalities;
    - (b) the budgetary, funding and administrative arrangements for the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal;

- (c) the manner of appointment of members to the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal, the filling of vacancies and the replacement and recall of the officials;
- (d) the appointment of a chief presiding officer;
- (e) the appointment of a nominee to inspect, at any time during normal business hours, the records, operations and facilities of the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal on behalf of the participating municipalities;
- (f) determine the conditions for, and consequences of the withdrawal from the agreement of a participating municipality;
- (g) determine the conditions for, and consequences of, the termination of the agreement, including the method and schedule for winding-up the operations of the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal; and
- (h) any other matter relating to the proper functioning of the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal.
- (5) The Municipality must, within 30 days after signing of the agreement contemplated in this section, authorise the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal to assume the obligations of the appeal authority.
- (6) The Municipality must, within 30 days after the authorisation referred to in subsection (2) publish a notice of the agreement in the *Provincial Gazette* and one newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area in two official languages determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (7) If a joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal is established in terms of this Part, a person who wants to appeal a decision taken by the joint or District Municipal Planning Tribunal must appeal against that decision to the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal, as the case may be.
- (8) Any reference in this Part to the Municipal Appeal Tribunal is, unless the context indicates otherwise, a reference to the joint or District Municipal Appeal Tribunal and the Municipality may, when the publication of a notice is required in this Part, jointly issue such notice together with the other participating Municipalities.

# 127 Institutional requirements for establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

- (1) The Municipality, in establishing a Municipal Appeal Tribunal in terms of section 126, must, amongst others
  - (a) determine the terms and conditions of service of the members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal;
  - (b) identify any additional criteria that a person who is appointed as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal must comply with;
  - (c) consider the qualifications and experience of the persons it is considering for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, make the appropriate appointments and designate the chief presiding officer;
  - (f) inform the members in writing of their appointment;

- (g) publish the names of the members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal and their term of office in the *Provincial Gazette*;
- (h) determine the location of the office where the Municipal Appeal Tribunal must be situated;
   and
- (i) develop and approve operational procedures for the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.
- (2) The Municipality may not appoint any person to the Municipal Appeal Tribunal if that person -
  - (a) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 129; or
  - (b) if he or she does not possess the knowledge or experience required in terms of section 128 or the additional criteria determined by the Municipality in terms of subsection (1)(b).
- (3) The Council must -
  - (a) remunerate members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal for each hearing of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal in accordance with the rates determined by Treasury; and
  - (b) designate an employee of the Municipality or appoint a person as secretary to the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.

## 128 Composition, term of office and code of conduct of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

- (1) The Municipal Appeal Tribunal must consist of between 3 and 5 members which must include at least:
  - (a) one member who is a professional planner and who has appropriate experience;
  - (b) one member who is qualified in law and who has appropriate experience; and
  - (c) one member who is registered as a professional with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000.
- (2) The chief presiding officer must designate at least three members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal to hear, consider and decide a matter which comes before it and must designate one member as the presiding officer.
- (3) No Member of Parliament, the Provincial Legislator or a House of Traditional Leaders, a councillor or employee of the Municipality may be appointed as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.
- (4) No member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or joint Municipal Planning Tribunal may serve on the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.
- (5) If a person referred to in subsection (3) or (4) is a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal hearing the appeal, his or her membership renders the decision of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal on that matter void.
- (6) The term of office of the members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal is five years.
- (7) After the first terms of office of five years referred to in subsection (6) has expired the appointment of members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal for the second and subsequent terms of office must be in accordance with the provisions of this Part.
- (8) A member whose term of office has expired may be re-appointed as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.

(9) Members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal must sign and uphold the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 16.

#### 129 Disqualification from membership of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

- (1) A person may not be appointed or continue to serve as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal, if that person
  - (a) is not a citizen of the Republic, and resident in the province;
  - (b) is a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, House of Traditional Leaders or the Council or is an employee of the Municipality;
  - (c) is an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
  - (d) is of unsound mind, as declared by a court;
  - (e) has at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
  - (f) has at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct; or
  - (g) has previously been removed from a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Appeal Tribunal for a breach of any provision of this Act.
- (2) A member must vacate office if that member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in subsection (1).

#### 130 Termination of membership of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

- (1) A person's membership of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal may be terminated by a decision of the Municipalities if there are good reasons for doing so after giving such member an opportunity to be heard.
- (2) The reasons for removal referred to in subsection (1) may include, but are not limited to
  - (a) misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; and
  - (b) failure to comply with any provisions of the Act or this By-Law.
- (3) If a member's appointment is terminated or a member resigns, the Municipality must publish the name of a person selected by the Municipality to fill the vacancy for the unexpired portion of the vacating member's term of office.
- (4) The functions of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal must not be affected if any member resigns or his or her appointment is terminated.

# 131 Status of decision of joint Municipal Appeal Tribunal

A decision of a joint Municipal Appeal Tribunal relating to land located in the municipal area of the Municipality is binding on the parties to the appeal and the Municipality.

#### Part B: Management of Appeal Authority

#### 132 Presiding officer of appeal authority

The presiding officer of the appeal authority is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that appeal authority.

## 133 Bias and disclosure of interest

- (1) No presiding officer or member of an appeal authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he or she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he or she was the official contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act and he or she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
- (2) A presiding officer or member of an appeal authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in subregulations (5) and (6) must recuse himself or herself from the appeal hearing.
- (3) A party may in writing to the appeal authority request the recusal of the presiding officer or member of that appeal authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
- (4) A decision by a presiding officer or member to recuse himself or herself or a decision by the appeal authority to recuse a presiding officer or member, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the registrar.
- (5) For the purpose of this Chapter "conflict of interest" means any factor that may impair or reasonable give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an appeal authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the appeal authority.
  - (6) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an appeal authority involves any of the following:
    - (a) A person with whom the presiding officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
    - (b) a matter in which the presiding officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
    - (c) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the presiding officer's or member's participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.

## 134 Registrar of appeal authority

- (1) The municipal manager of a municipality is the registrar of the appeal authority.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1), a municipal council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as registrar of the appeal authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in section 56 of the Act.
- (3) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his or her office, or if his or her office becomes vacant, the municipal council may, after consultation with the presiding officer of the appeal authority, authorise any other competent official in the public service to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
- (4) Any person appointed under subsection (2) or authorised under subsection (3) may hold more than one office simultaneously.

## 135 Powers and duties of registrar

- (1) The registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the appeal authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the appeal authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the appeal authority.
- (2) The duties of the registrar include
  - (a) the determination of the sitting schedules of the appeal authority;
  - (b) assignment of appeals to the appeal authority;
  - (c) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the appeal authority;
  - (d) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation;
  - (e) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record -
    - (i) the reference number of each appeal;
    - (ii) the names of the parties;
    - (iii) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
    - (iv) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his or her office;
    - (v) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
    - (vi) the decision of the appeal authority;
    - (vii) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
    - (viii) any other relevant information.
  - (3) The presiding officer of the appeal authority may give the registrar directions regarding the exercise of his or her powers under this Chapter.
  - (4)The registrar must give written notice to the presiding officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he or she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

# Part C: Appeal Process

## 136 Commencing of appeal

An appellant must commence an appeal by delivering a Notice of Appeal on a form approved by the Council to the municipal manager and the parties to the original application within 21 days as contemplated in section 51 of the Act.

#### 137 Notice of appeal

- (1) A Notice of appeal must clearly indicate:
  - (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) where applicable, whether the appeal is against any conditions of approval of an application and which conditions;

- (c) the grounds of appeal including any findings of fact or conclusions of law;
- (d) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
- (e) any issues that the appellant wants the appeal authority to consider in making its decision; and
- (f) a motivation of an award for costs.
- (2) An appellant may, within seven days from receipt of a notice to oppose an appeal amend the notice of appeal and must submit a copy of the amended notice to the appeal authority and to every respondent.

#### 138 Notice to oppose an appeal

- (1) A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly indicate:
  - (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) whether any conditions of approval of an application are opposed and which conditions;
  - (c) whether the relief sought by the appellant is opposed; and
  - (d) the grounds for opposing the appeal including any finding of fact or conclusions of law in dispute;
  - (e) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal.

#### 139 Screening of appeal

- (1) When the appeal authority receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such Notice to determine whether:
  - (a) the person or party submitting the appeal fulfils the requirements to qualify as an appellant
  - (b) It complies with the form approved by Council;
  - (c) it is submitted within the required time limit; and,
  - (d) the appeal authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of Appeal does not comply with the form approved by Council, the appeal authority must return the Notice of Appeal to the appellant, indicating what information is missing and require that information to be provided and returned to the appeal authority by the appellant within a specific time period.
- (3) If the Notice of Appeal is not provided and returned to the appeal authority with the requested information within the specified time period, the appellant's appeal will be considered abandoned and the appeal authority must notify the parties in writing accordingly.
- (4) If the Notice of Appeal is received by the appeal authority after the required time limit has expired, the party seeking to appeal is deemed to have abandoned the appeal and the appeal authority will notify the parties in writing.
- (5) If the appeal relates to a matter that appears to be outside the jurisdiction of the appeal authority, it must notify the parties in writing.
- (6) The appeal authority may invite the parties to make submissions on its jurisdiction and it will then determine, based on any submissions received, if it has jurisdiction over the appeal and must notify the parties in writing of the decision.

(7) The provisions of this section apply, with the necessary changes, to a notice to oppose an appeal contemplated in section 138.

#### Part D: Parties to Appeal

#### 140 Parties to appeal

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an appeal authority are:
  - (a) the appellant who has lodged the appeal with the appeal authority in accordance with section 51(1) of the Act and this Chapter;
  - (b) the applicant, if the applicant is not the appellant as contemplated in paragraph (a);
  - (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal that or the official authorised by the municipality as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act who made the decision;
  - (d) any person who has been made a party to the proceeding by the appeal authority after a petition to the appeal authority under section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.

#### 141 Intervention by interested person

- (1) Where an appeal has been lodged by an appellant to the appeal authority, an interested person referred to in section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the appeal authority in writing on the form referred to in Annexure B to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his or her rights may have been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or official referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the appeal authority.
- (2) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he or she
  - (a) does not collude with any of the appellants; and
  - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the appeal authority may direct.
- (3) The registrar must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (4) The presiding officer of the appeal authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the registrar.

## Part E: Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority

## 142 Jurisdiction of appeal authority

An appeal authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:

- (a) the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000); and
- (b) the merits of the application.

## 143 Oral or written appeal hearing by appeal authority

An appeal may be heard by an appeal authority by means of a written hearing and if it appears to the appeal authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot adequately be determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it, by means of an oral hearing.

#### 144 Representation before appeal authority

At the hearing of an appeal before an appeal authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person.

#### 145 Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence

The appeal authority must ensure that every party to a proceeding before the appeal authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his or her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the appeal authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

#### Part F: Hearings of Appeal Authority

## 146 Notification of date, time and place of hearing

- (1) The appeal authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing no later than 14 days after the municipal manager submitted the appeal to the appeal authority as contemplated in regulation 25(1) of the Regulations.
- (2) The appeal authority will provide notification of the hearing to the appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

#### 147 Hearing date

- (1) A hearing will commence on a date determined by the registrar, which hearing may not take place later than 60 days from the date on which the municipal manager submitted the appeal to the appeal authority as contemplated in regulation 25(1) of the Regulations.
- (2) The parties and the presiding officer may agree to an extension of the date referred to in subsection (1).

## 148 Adjournment

- (1) If a party requests an adjournment more than one day prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the written consent of the other party and the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (2) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the appeal authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (3) The appeal authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (4) If the presiding officer of the appeal authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned.

(5) If a party requests an adjournment within one day prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the appeal authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to.

#### 149 Urgency and condonation

- (1)The registrar may -
  - (a) on application of any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he or she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
  - (b) on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with these Regulations or any directions given in terms hereof, if he or she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
- (2) Every application for condonation made in terms of this regulation must be
  - (a) served on the registrar;
  - (b) accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
  - (c) determined by the presiding officer in such manner as he or she considers proper.
- (3) Where a failure is condoned in terms of subregulation (1)(b), the applicant for condonation must comply with the directions given by the registrar when granting the condonation concerned.

## 150 Withdrawal of appeal

An appellant or any respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the registrar and all other parties to the appeal.

# Part G: Oral Hearing Procedure

#### 151 Location of oral hearing

An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality where the land affected by the decision is located, but may not be held in the office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer authorised in terms of section 35(2) of the Act whose decision is under appeal.

# 152 Presentation of each party's case

- (1) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
- (2) The appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer/Authorised Official.

#### 153 Witnesses

- (1) Each party may call witnesses to give evidence before the panel.
- (2) A witness may not be present at the hearing before giving evidence unless the witness is:
  - (a) an expert witness in the proceedings;
  - (b) a party to the appeal; or

(c) a representative of a party to the appeal.

## 154 Proceeding in absence of party

- (1) If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the appeal authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing.
- (2) Prior to proceeding, the appeal authority must first determine whether the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- (3) If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the presiding officer of the appeal authority must reschedule the hearing.

#### 155 Recording

Hearings of the appeal authority must be recorded in hard copy and electronic format.

#### 156 Oaths

Witnesses (including parties) are required to give evidence under oath or confirmation.

#### 157 Additional documentation

- (1) Any party wishing to provide the appeal authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record should provide it to the appeal authority at least three days before the hearing date.
- (2) The registrar must distribute the documentation to the other party and the members of the appeal authority.
- (3) If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the appeal authority at least 3 days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the appeal authority at the hearing.
- (4) The party must bring copies of the additional documentation for the members of the appeal authority and the other party.
- (5) If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other party may request an adjournment from the appeal authority.

# Part H: Written Hearing Procedure

#### 158 Commencement of written hearing

The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the appeal authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.

#### 159 Presentation of each party's case in written hearing

- (1) Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
- (2) The appellant will be given 21 days to provide a written submission.
- (3) Upon receipt of the appellant's submission within the timelines, the appeal authority must forward the appellant's submission to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.
- (4) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer has 21 days in which to provide a submission in response.
- (5) If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule, it will be deemed that the party declined the opportunity to provide a submission.

#### 160 Extension of time

- (1) If a party wishes to request an extension of the time established to provide a written submission, this request must be in writing to the appeal authority in advance of the date on which the submission is due.
- (2) Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
- (3) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the appeal authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.

#### 161 Adjudication of written submissions

- (1) Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the appeal authority for adjudication.
- (2) If no written submissions are received from the parties, the registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the appeal authority for adjudication.
- (3) Any submission received after the date it was due but before the appeal authority for adjudication has rendered its decision will be forwarded to the presiding officer of the appeal authority to decide whether or not to accept the late submission.
- (4) The appeal authority must issue a decision in writing to the parties and, if the submission is accepted, the other party will be given seven days to provide a written submission in response.

#### Part I: Decision of Appeal Authority

#### 162 Further information or advice

- (1) After hearing all parties on the day of the hearing, the appeal authority
  - may in considering its decision request any further information from any party to the appeal hearing or conduct any investigation which it considers necessary;
  - (b) may postpone the matter for a reasonable period to obtain further information or advice, in which case it must without delay make a decision as contemplated by paragraph (c);
  - (c) must within 21 days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons therefor.

#### 163 Decision of appeal authority

- (1) The appeal authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and may include an award of costs.
- (2) The presiding officer must sign the decision of the appeal authority and any order made by it.

#### 164 Notification of decision

The registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the appeal authority in terms of regulation 34, together with the reasons therefor within seven days after the appeal authority handed down its decision.

#### 165 Directives to Municipality

The appeal authority must, in its decision, give directives to the Municipality concerned as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned.

#### Part J: General

#### 166 Expenditure

Expenditure in connection with the administration and functioning of the appeal authority must be defrayed from moneys appropriated by the applicable municipality.

# CHAPTER 9 COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

#### 167 Enforcement

- (1) (a) A person, who is affected by an alleged contravention of this By-Law, may in writing and using the prescribed form or in a manner determined by a policy, request the Municipality Manager to investigate the alleged contravention and to act in terms of this Chapter.
  - (b) The Municipality must investigate the complaint within the time and in accordance with the procedure set out in guidelines adopted by the Department.
  - (c) The Municipality must inform the complainant of the outcome of the investigation within 30 days of the investigation being completed and the steps to be taken in the event that the Municipality is of the opinion that this By-Law is being contravened.
  - (2) The Municipality may take any one or more of the enforcement measures contemplated in this Chapter, and may take them in any order or combination or with one as an alternative to another in the event of a failure to comply, or sequentially.
  - (3) The Municipality must comply and enforce compliance with—
    - (a) the provisions of this By-law;
    - (b) the provisions of a land use scheme;
    - (c) conditions imposed in terms of this By-law or previous planning legislation; and
    - (d) title deed conditions.

#### 168 Offences and penalties

- (1) Any person who—
  - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with subsection (2);
  - (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 169;

- (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality;
- (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners' association;
- (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on an application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct;
- (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or
- (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee,

is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a tarri or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.

- (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.
- (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law (refer to Annexure D).

## 169 Service of compliance notice

- (1) The Municipality must serve a compliance notice on a person if it has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person or owner is guilty of an offence contemplated in terms of section 168.
- (2) A compliance notice must direct the occupier and owner to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to—
  - (a) demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form within 30 days or such other time period determined by the Municipal Manager; or
  - (b) submit an application in terms of this By-law within 30 days of the service of the compliance notice and pay the contravention penalty.
- (3) A person who has received a compliance notice with an instruction contemplated in subsection (2)(a) may not submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b).

- (4) An instruction to submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b) must not be construed as an indication that the application will be approved.
- (5) In the event that the application submitted in terms of subsection (2)(b) is refused, the owner must demolish the unauthorised work.
- (6) A person who received a compliance notice in terms of this section may lodge representations to the Municipality within 30 days of receipt of the compliance notice.

## 170 Content of compliance notices

- (1) A compliance notice must—
  - (a) identify the person to whom it is addressed;
  - (b) describe the activity concerned and the land on which it is being carried out;
  - (c) state that the activity is illegal and inform the person of the particular offence contemplated in section 168 which that person allegedly has committed or is committing through the carrying on of that activity;
  - (d) the steps that the person must take and the period within which those steps must be taken;
  - (e) anything which the person may not do, and the period during which the person may not do it:
  - (f) provide for an opportunity for a person to lodge representations contemplated in terms of section 169 with the contact person stated in the notice;
  - (g) issue a warning to the effect that-
    - (i) the person could be prosecuted for and convicted of and offence contemplated in section 168:
    - (ii) on conviction of an offence, the person will be liable for the penalties as provided for;
    - (iii) the person could be required by an order of court to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed or to rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease the activity;
    - (iv) in the case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure, the approval could be withdrawn;
    - in the case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;
- (2) Any person who receives a compliance notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the compliance notice in terms of section 171.
- (3) If relevant, the notice may advise the owner or other person of their right to apply for rectification of the contravention and may state that the Municipality intends to take the measures contemplated in subsection (1)(g) in the event that the owner or other person fails to apply for rectification of the contravention within a specified time.
- (4) The notice may invite the owner or other person within a specified time to inform the Municipality what steps have been taken to comply with the notice.

(5) There is no appeal against a decision to issue or not to issue a compliance notice in terms of this section.

## 171 Objections to compliance notice

- (1) Any person or owner who receives a compliance notice in terms of section 168 may object to the notice by making written representations to the Municipal Manager within 30 days of receipt of the notice.
- (2) Subject to the consideration of any objections or representations made in terms of subsection (1) and any other relevant information, the Municipal Manager—
  - (a) may suspend, confirm, vary or cancel a notice or any part of the notice; and
  - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified.

#### 172 Directive

- (1) If the Municipality is of the opinion that an owner or other person is in contravention of this By-Law, it may serve a notice on the owner or other person
  - (a) setting out the information contemplated in section 170; and
  - (b) inviting the owner or other person within a specified time to make written representations on the notice and give reasons why the Municipality should not direct the owner or other person within a specified time to –
  - (i) submit documentation including a diagram or plan to the Municipality or appoint a professional person selected by the Municipality to conduct an investigation and to report to the Municipality on the nature and extent of the contravention;
  - (ii) demolish a building or part thereof which contravenes this By-Law and restore the building or rehabilitate the land as the case may be to a form and within the time period specified in the directive; or
  - (iii) address another impact of the contravention.
- (2) After considering any representations and reasons submitted, and if it is satisfied that this By-Law is being contravened, the Municipality may decide to issue a directive in terms which are the same as, substantially similar to or less onerous than those contemplated in subsection (1)(b).
- (3) A directive must -
  - (a) set out the directions;
  - (b) include the information contemplated in section 169;
  - (c) state that a failure to comply with a duty imposed by the directive constitutes an offence and indicate the penalties; and

- (d) state that instead of, or in addition to, prosecuting the owner or other person, without further notice the Municipality may apply to a competent court for enforcement of the directive and other appropriate relief including the costs of the application.
- (4) The owner or other person must comply with a directive from the effective date of decision.

#### 173 Failure to comply with compliance notice

- (1) If a person fails to comply with a compliance notice the Municipality may—
  - (a) lay a criminal charge against the person;
  - (b) apply to the High Court for an order restraining that person from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned; or

in the case of a temporary departure or consent use, the Municipality may withdraw the approval granted and then act in terms of section 169.

#### 174 Withdrawal of approval

- (1) If the Municipality is of the opinion that an owner or other person is not complying with an approval for a temporary departure or an approval granted for a limited period of time, it may serve a notice on the owner or other person
  - (a) setting out the information contemplated in sections 169; and
  - (b) inviting the owner or other person within a specified time to make written representations on the notice and to give reasons why the approval should not be withdrawn.
- (2) After considering any representations and reasons submitted, and if it is satisfied that this By-Law is being contravened, the Municipality may decide to withdraw the approval contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) If the Municipality decides to withdraw the approval
  - (a) the Municipality must notify the owner or other person as contemplated in section 170; and
  - (b) the approval is withdrawn from the effective date of decision.
- (4) Once the withdrawal of an approval is effective, the Municipality must -
  - (a) notify the owner or other person of the withdrawal and instruct the owner or other person to cease the activity in question and to take any other which the Municipality considers necessary to comply with this By-Law immediately or within a time determined by the Municipality; and
  - (b) update the zoning register.

## 175 Urgent matters

- (1) In cases where an activity must be stopped urgently, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a compliance notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately.
- (2) If the person or owner fails to cease the activity immediately, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

#### 176 Subsequent application for authorisation of activity

- (1) If instructed to rectify or cease an unlawful land use or building activity, a person may make an application to the Municipality for any land development contemplated in Chapter 5, unless the person is instructed under section 169 to demolish the building work.
- (2) The applicant must, within 30 days after approval is granted, pay to the Municipality a contravention penalty in the amount determined by the Municipality.

## 177 Power of entry for enforcement purposes

- (1) An authorised employee may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of land, at any reasonable time, and without a warrant, and without previous notice, enter upon land or enter a building or premises for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-law.
- (2) An authorised employee must be in possession of proof that he or she has been designated as an authorised employee for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) An authorised employee may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

#### 178 Power and functions of authorised employee

- (1) In ascertaining compliance with this By-law as contemplated in section 167, an authorised employee may exercise all the powers and must perform all the functions granted to him or her under section 32 of the Act.
- (2) An authorised employee may not have a direct or indirect personal or private interest in the matter to be investigated.

## 179 Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes

- (1) A magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or building or premises if the—
  - (a) prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
  - (b) purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.
- (2) A warrant referred to in subsection (1) may be issued by a judge of a High Court or by a magistrate who has jurisdiction in the area where the land in question is situated, and may only be issued if it appears to the judge or magistrate from information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that—
  - (a) an authorised employee has been refused entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect;
  - (b) an authorised employee reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect will be refused;
  - (c) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that a contravention contemplated in section 167 has occurred and an inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contravention; or
  - (d) the inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of this By-law.

- (3) A warrant must specify which of the acts as contemplated in section 176(1) may be performed under the warrant by the person to whom it is issued and authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building or premises and to perform any of the acts referred to in section 176(1) as specified in the warrant on one occasion only, and that entry must occur—
  - (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
  - (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on grounds of urgency.

#### 180 Regard to decency and order

The entry of land, a building or structure under this Chapter must be conducted with strict regard to decency and order, which must include a person's right to respect for and protection of his or her dignity.

#### 181 Court order

Whether or not a Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 168, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an order compelling that person to—

- (a) demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
- (b) rehabilitate the land concerned;
- (c) compelling that person to cease with the unlawful activity; or
- (d) any other appropriate order.

#### 182 Rectification of contravention

- (1) A person who is in contravention of this By-Law may apply to the Municipality in terms of this By-Law for the necessary approval.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3), a person contemplated in subsection (1) must submit an application for and pay an administrative penalty (see Annexure A), which is to be determined, before the Municipality may consider an application contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) If an application for an administrative penalty has been submitted but not yet determined, or an administrative penalty has not yet been paid, in exceptional circumstances the Municipality may consider an application contemplated in subsection (1) provided that the Municipality, when granting an approval or making a determination, must impose appropriate conditions to ensure payment of any administrative penalty.
- (4) The submission of an application for, determination of, or payment of an administrative penalty, or the approval of an application contemplated in this section, does not limit the Municipality's power to investigate an offence or institute a criminal prosecution.

# CHAPTER 10 TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

#### 183 Transitional provisions

- (1) Any application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this Bylaw, must be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with section 2(2) and section 60 of the Act:
- (2) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme in terms of section 26(1) of the Act, any land or building is being used or, within one month immediately prior to that date, was used for a purpose which is not a purpose for which the land concerned has been reserved or zoned in terms of the provisions of a land use scheme in terms of this By-law read with section 27 of the Act, but which is otherwise lawful and not subject to any prohibition in terms of this By-law, the use for that purpose may, subject to the provisions of subsection (3), be continued after that date read with the provisions of a Town Planning Scheme or Land Use (Zoning) Scheme.
  - (3) The right to continue using any land or building by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) must;
    - (a) where the right is not exercised in the opinion of the Municipality for a continuous period of12 months, lapse at the expiry of that period;
    - (b) lapse at the expiry of a period of 5 years calculated from the date contemplated in subsection(2);
    - (c) where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme -
      - a building, erected in accordance with an approved building plan, exists on land to which the approved land use scheme relates;
      - (ii) the erection of a building in accordance with an approved building plan has commenced on land and the building does not comply with a provision of the approved land use scheme, the building must for a period of 5 years from that date be deemed to comply with that provision.
    - (d) where a period of 15 years has, in terms of this subsection, commenced to run from a particular date in the opinion of the Municipality in respect of any land or building, no regard must, for the purposes of those subsections, be had to an approved scheme which comes into operation after that date.
    - (e) within one year from the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme
      - (i) the holder of a right contemplated in subsection (2) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit that right;
      - (ii) the owner of a building contemplated in paragraph (c) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit any right acquired by virtue of the provisions of that subsection:

- (4) Where at any proceedings in terms of this By-law it is alleged that a right has lapsed in terms of subsection (3)(a), such allegation is deemed to be correct until the contrary is proved.
- (5) Where any land use provisions are contained in any title deed, deed of grant or 99 year leasehold, which did not form part of a town planning scheme, such land use provisions must apply as contemplated in subsection (2).
- (6) If the geographic area of the Municipality is demarcated to incorporate land from another municipality then the land use scheme or town planning scheme applicable to that land remains in force until the Municipality amends, repeals or replaces it.

## 184 Determination of zoning

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 182(2) and (3), the owner of land or a person authorised by the owner may apply to the Municipality for the determination of a zoning for land referred to in section 26(3) of the Act.
- (2) When the Municipality considers an application in terms of subsection (1) it must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the lawful utilisation of the land, or the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law if it can be determined;
  - (b) the zoning, if any, that is most compatible with that utilisation or purpose and any applicable title deed condition;
  - (c) any departure or consent use that may be required in conjunction with that zoning;
  - (d) in the case of land that was vacant immediately before the commencement of this By-law, the utilisation that is permitted in terms of the title deed conditions or, where more than one land use is so permitted, one of such land uses determined by the municipality; and
  - (e) where the lawful utilisation of the land and the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law, cannot be determined, the zoning that is the most desirable and compatible with any applicable title deed condition, together with any departure or consent use that may be required.
- (3) If the lawful zoning of land contemplated in subsection (1) cannot be determined, the Municipality must determine a zoning and give notice of its intention to do so in terms of section 93.
- (4) A land use that commenced unlawfully, whether before or after the commencement of this By-law, may not be considered to be the lawful land use.

# CHAPTER 11 GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 185 Delegations

Any power conferred in this By-law on the Municipality, Council or municipal manager may be delegated by the Municipality, Council and the municipal manager subject to section 56 of the Act and section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

#### 186 Fees payable

Any fee payable to the Municipality in terms of this By-Law is determined annually in terms of section 24(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 read with sections 74 and 75A of the Municipal Systems Act and forms part of the By-Law to constitute the Tariff Structure which forms part of the approved tariffs by the Walter Sisulu Local Municipality.

## 187 Policy, procedure, determination, standard, requirement and guidelines

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a policy, procedure, determination, standard, requirement or guidelines, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Act and this By-Law, for the effective administration of this By-Law.
- (2) Unless the power to determine is entrusted to the Council, another person or body, the Municipal Manager may determine anything which may be determined by the Municipality in terms of the Act, the Regulations or this By-Law.
- (3) The Municipality must make available any policy, procedure, determination, standard, requirement or guidelines.
- (4) An applicable policy, procedure, determination, standard, requirement and guidelines apply to an application submitted and decided in terms of this By-Law.

## 188 Naming and numbering of streets

- (1) If a street is created as a result of the approval of an application, the Municipality must approve the naming of the street and must allocate a street number for each land unit located in the street.
- (2) The proposed name of the street and numbers must be submitted as part of the application for subdivision.
- (3) In considering the naming of a street, the Municipality must take into account the relevant policies relating to street naming and numbering.
- (4) The applicant must erect signs displaying the street name according to the Municipality's standards.
- (5) No person may alter or amend a street name approved as contemplated in subsection (1) without the approval of the Municipality.
- (6) No person may display a name of a street unless the name is approved by the Municipality.
- (7) The Municipality may, on its own initiative, alter or amend a street name after complying with the Provisions.
- (8) The Municipality may name any unnamed street that arose from the approval of an application approved in terms of this By-Law or planning law.
- (9) A person or who alters or amends or displays a street name without the Municipality's approval is guilty of an offence and upon conviction is liable to the fines & penalties Section 169(4) and Annexure D.

#### 189 Transfer certificate

- (1) A transferor intending to effect the first registration of transfer of a land unit which arises out of an approved subdivision within the geographic area of the Municipality must provide the Municipality with proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all the further requirements contemplated in section 54(1) have been met.
- (2) A transferor intending to effect the registration of transfer of a land unit within the geographic area of the Municipality that is indicated on the system as being subject to the action referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b), must provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality, that –
- (a) in cases where a contravention levy was imposed in terms of the Ordinance and or an administrative penalty was imposed that the levy or penalty has been paid;
- (b) in cases where a directive has been issued in terms of section 172 that the directive has been complied with.
- (3) If the Municipality Manager is satisfied that the requirements of subsection (1) and (2) have been met, the Municipality Manager must issue a certificate authorising the transfer and, if the land unit arises out of an approved subdivision, the Municipality Manager must issue a certificate for each land unit and may only issue a certificate for a land unit within a phase approved by the Municipality.
- (4) No person may apply to the Registrar of Deeds for, and the Registrar of Deeds may not register, the transfer of a land unit without the certificate contemplated in subsection (3).
- (5) If a certificate contemplated in subsection (3) is issued in error –
- (a) the new owner must still comply with all outstanding requirements contemplated in subsection (1), regardless of whether another person also has the duty to do so; and
- (b) the Municipality is exempt from liability for any damage which may be caused as a result.

#### 190 Exemption

The Municipality may in writing exempt an application from compliance with the provisions of this By-Law to reduce the financial or administrative burden of –

- (a) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy; or
- (b) the incremental upgrading of an existing settlement.

## 191 Liability of the Municipality

The Municipality is not liable for any loss sustained by or damage caused to any person as a result of any act or omission in good faith relating to the performance of any duty under this By-Law, unless gross negligence is proved.

## 192 Short title and commencement

- (1) This By-law is called the By-law on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management.
- (2) This By-law comes into operation on the date of publication in the *Provincial Gazette*.

#### **SCHEDULE 1**

# INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE WATER SISULU MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Walter Sisulu Local Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the (*insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation contemplated in regulation* (3)(2)(a) of the Regulations) to be appointed to the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Walter Sisulu Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 34(1)(b) - (f) of the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto. Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

| Nom   | Nominations must be sent to:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| The   | The Municipal Manager  Valter Sisulu Municipality  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Walt  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P.O.  | Box  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| For A | Attention:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| For I | Enquiries:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tel_  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * I,  | (full names of nominee),   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID N  | o (of nominee),  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| here  | by declare that –  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (a)   | I am available to serve on Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | chairperson or deputy chairperson (delete the option not applicable);                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| (b)                  | b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the  Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                      | form (delete the option not applicable);   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ` '                  | I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | of 2013 to serve on the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Walter Sisulu Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Walter  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ` ,                  | Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No no                | ominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CLOS                 | SING DATE: (INSERT DATE)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Nominee |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full N               | lames of Nominee   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signa                | uture of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ——Full N             | lames of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **SCHEDULE 2**

# CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE WALTER SISULU MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

## **CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Walter Sisulu Local Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be appointed to the Walter Sisulu Local Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Walter Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 34(1)(b) - (g) of the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto. Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself:
- (b) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (d) Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal (no less than 50 words and no more than 250 words);
- (e) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (f) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Please note that failure to comply with the above requirements may result in the disqualification of the nomination.

| Nominations must be sent to:                        |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| The Municipal Manager<br>Walter sisulu Municipality |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| For Attention:                                      |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| For Enquiries:                                      |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tel   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| * I,  | (full names of nominee), |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ID No (of nominee)                                  | ,                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| hereby declare that –                               |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

- (a) I am available to serve on Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me / I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (delete the option not applicable);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Walter Sisulu Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Walter Sisulu Municipal Planning Tribunal.

| No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Signature of Nominee  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Full Names of Nominee   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# SCHEDULE 3 DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS FORM

| I, the ı                     | undersigned,   |                  |             |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Full na<br>Identit<br>Residi | y Number:  |                  |             |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
| do hei                       | eby declare that -   |                  |             |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
| (a)                          | the information contain  | ined herein fall | within my   | personal knowledg                          | ge and are to the best of my   |  |  |  |  |
|                              | knowledge complete, true and correct, and  |                  |             |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
| (c)                          | that there is no conflict of interest between myself and the Walter Sisulu Local Municipal Planning Tribunal; or |                  |             |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
|                              | Sisulu Local Municipal   | Planning Tribur  | nal;        |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
|                              |  | C                | ONFLICTI    | NG INTERESTS                               |                                |  |  |  |  |
| (d)                          | the non-executive dire retainership positions I  |                  | usly or cur | rently held and remu                       | nerative work, consultancy and |  |  |  |  |
|                              |  | 1. NON-          | EXECUTIV    | VE DIRECTORSHIP                            |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.               | ne of Company  |                  | Period      |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
|                              |  |                  |             |  |                                |  |  |  |  |
| 1.<br>2.<br>3.<br>4.         | 2. REM ame of Company& Occupation  |                  |             | NSULTANCY & RE<br>Rand amount<br>per month |                                |  |  |  |  |
| <u>J.</u>                    |  | 1                |             | l  | <u> </u>                       |  |  |  |  |

| 3. CRIMINAL RECORD                     |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of Offence Dates/Term of Sentence |  |  |  |  |
| 1.                                     |  |  |  |  |

- (e) I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic
- (f) I am not a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (g) I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (h) I have not been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent and have not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (i) I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (j) I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- (k) I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 enacted by the Walter Sisulu Local Municipality;
- (I) I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
- (m) I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 enacted by the Walter Sisulu Local Municipality.

|   | gnature of Nominee: _<br>II Names: |                        |                     |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| SWORN to and SIGNED before me at                | on this                            | day of                 | ·                   |
| The deponent having acknowledged that he kn     | nows and understands               | the contents of this a | affidavit, that the |
| contents are true, and that he or she has no ob | bjection to taking this o          | oath and that he or sh | ne considers the    |
| path to be binding on his or her conscience.    |                                    |                        |                     |
|   |                                    | COMMISSION             | NER OF OATHS        |
| FULL NAM  | ES:                                |                        |                     |
|   | ΓΙΟΝ:                              |                        |                     |
| ADDRESS   |                                    |                        |                     |

# SCHEDULE 4 CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

| I, the undersigned,                             |  |       |  |  |
|---|--|-------|--|--|
| Full names:<br>Identity Number:<br>Residing at: |  |       |  |  |
|   |  | ····· |  |  |

do hereby declare that I will uphold the Code of Conduct of the Walter Sisulu Local Municipal Planning Tribunal contained hereunder:

#### **General conduct**

- A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times—
  - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
  - (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he or she serves or has been requested to serve;
  - (c) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision-maker in any matter in which he or she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.
- 2. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
  - (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
  - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

#### **Gifts**

3. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favours or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favours or offers are intended or expected to influence a person's objectivity as an advisor or decision-maker in the planning process.

#### **Undue influence**

- 4. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
  - (a) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;
  - (b) use confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties to further a personal interest;
  - (c) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and
  - (d) commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that he or she is prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal by improper means.

| Signature of Nominee: _ |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         |  |
| Full Names:             |  |
|                         |  |
| Date:                   |  |

# SCHEDULE 5 OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

#### General

- The Municipality may, when approving an application for a subdivision of land impose conditions
  relating to the compulsory establishment of an owners' association by the applicant for an area
  determined in the conditions.
- 2. An owners' association that comes into being by virtue of sub item 1 is a juristic person and must have a constitution.
- The constitution of an owners' association must be approved by the Municipality before the transfer of the first land unit and must provide for—
  - (a) the owners' association to formally represent the collective mutual interests of the area, suburb or neighbourhood set out in the constitution in accordance with the conditions of approval;
  - (b) control over and maintenance of buildings, services or amenities arising from the subdivision;
  - (c) the regulation of at least one yearly meeting with its members;
  - (d) control over the design guidelines of the buildings and erven arising from the subdivision;
  - (e) the ownership by the owners' association of private open spaces, private roads and other services arising out of the subdivision;
  - (f) enforcement of conditions of approval or management plans;
  - (g) procedures to obtain the consent of the members of the owners' association to transfer an erf in the event that the owners' association ceases to function;
  - (h) the implementation and enforcement by the owners' association of the provisions of the constitution.
- 4. The constitution of an owners' association may have other objects as set by the association but may not contain provisions that are in conflict with any law.
- 5. The constitution of an owners' association may be amended when necessary provided that an amendment that affects the Municipality or a provision referred to in sub-item 3 is approved by the Municipality.
- 6 An owners' association which comes into being by virtue of sub-item 1 -
  - (a) has as its members all the owners of land units originating from the subdivision and their successors in title, who are jointly liable for expenditure incurred in connection with the association; and
  - (b) is upon registration of the first land unit, automatically constituted.
- 7. The design guidelines contemplated in sub-item 3(d) may introduce more restrictive development rules than the rules provided for in the zoning scheme.
- 8. If an owners' association fails to meet any of its obligations contemplated in sub-item 3 and any person is, in the opinion of the Municipality, adversely affected by that failure, the Municipality may take appropriate action to rectify the failure and recover from the members referred to in sub-item 6(a), the amount of any expenditure incurred by it in respect of those actions.

9. The amount of any expenditure so recovered is, for the purposes of sub-item 8, considered to be expenditure incurred by the owners' association.

#### Owners' association ceases to function

- 1. If an owners' association ceases to function or carry out its obligations, the Municipality may—
  - (a) take steps to instruct the association to hold a meeting and to reconstitute itself;
  - (b) subject to the amendment of the conditions of approval remove the obligation to establish an owners' association; or
  - (c) subject to amendment of title conditions pertaining to the owners' association remove any obligations in respect of an owners' association.
- 2. In determining which option to follow, the Municipality must have regard to—
  - (a) the purpose of the owners' association;
  - (b) who will take over the maintenance of infrastructure which the owners' association is responsible for, if at all; and
  - (c) the impact of the dissolution or the owners' association on the members and the community concerned

## ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF AN EXISTING SCHEME OR LAND USE SCHEME BY THE REZONING OF LAND

- 1. An application for the amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a certified copy of the title deed of relevant land;
  - (b) a copy of the diagram of every application property or, where such diagram is not available, a plot diagram to every piece of land being the subject of the application;
  - (c) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
  - (d) a zoning plan or land use rights plan, in colour and on an appropriate scale, of the application surrounding properties;
  - (e) a site development plan;
  - (f) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the consent of the bondholder,
- 2, An application contemplated in Part C of Chapter 5 does not have to be accompanied by a certified copy of the title deed of the relevant land or the consent of the bondholder.
- 3. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must contain at least the following information:
  - (a) An indication of the persons, communities and institutions likely to be affected by the amendment and the likely impact on them;
  - (b) the interest of the applicant in bringing the application;
  - (c) a discussion on the content of the scheme prior to the proposed amendment and the need for the amendment;
  - (d) a discussion on the proposed amendment;
  - the expected impact on the current, adopted municipal spatial development framework and integrated development plan;
  - (f) the possible impact of the amendment on the environment and probable mitigating elements;
  - (g) an indication whether an application must be made for an environmental authorization in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998;
  - (h) an indication of the persons, communities and institutions likely to be affected by the amendment and the likely impact on them;
  - (i) an indication whether a traffic impact assessment (TIA) or a lower level TIA is required in terms of the National Department of Transport Policy;
  - (j) an indication whether there is adequate engineering services capacity relating to bulk, internal as well as linkage infrastructure as well as the specifications proposed;
  - (k) an indication whether there is a need for a 1:100 year floodline; and
  - (I) an indication relating to the requirement of a stormwater management plan.

# ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL, AMENDMENT OR SUSPENSION OF A RESTRICTIVE OR OBSOLETE CONDITION, SERVITUDE OR RESERVATION REGISTERED AGAINST THE TITLE OF THE LAND

- 1. An application for the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a certified copy of the title deed of the land;
  - (b) a certified copy of the notarial deed of servitude;
  - (c) a copy of the diagram of every property concerned or, where such diagram is not available, a plot diagram to every piece of land concerned;
  - (d) a copy of the servitude diagram approved by the Surveyor-General;
  - (e) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
  - (f) a description of all existing and proposed servitudes and services on the land; and
  - (g) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the consent of the bondholder.
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must make specific reference to the applicable condition or servitude, as well as a motivation on the necessity and desirability of the application.

# ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION OF THE AMENDMENT OR CANCELLATION IN WHOLE OR IN PART OF A SUBDIVISION PLAN

- 1. An application for the amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a subdivision plan must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) copies of the relevant sheet of the general plan which may be reduced copies of the original;
  - (b) copies of a plan of the township showing the posed alteration or amendment or, if partial cancellation is applied for, the portion of the plan cancelled;
  - (c) copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted of the land affected by the alteration, amendment or total or partial cancellation;
  - (d) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent;
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must state the reasons for the posed alteration or amendment.

# SCHEDULE 9 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR THE SUBDIVISION OF ANY LAND

- 1. An application for the subdivision of land must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a certified copy of the title deed of the land;
  - (b) a copy of the diagram of every property concerned or, where such diagram is not available, a plot diagram to every piece of land concerned;
  - (c) the appropriate consent where required in terms of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970);
  - (d) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
  - (f) a layout plan in the scale approved by the Council and containing the information as considered necessary by the Municipality;
  - (g) draft conditions of establishment for the proposed subdivision;
  - (h) a copy of the appropriate zoning of the applicable land;
  - (i) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the consent of the bondholder.
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must contain at least the following information:
  - (a) The development intentions of the Municipality on the application property, as contained in the spatial development framework and other municipal policies;
  - (b) the need and desirability of the proposed subdivision;
  - (c) a justification on the suitability of the land for subdivision;
  - (d) a traffic impact assessment of the proposed development;
  - (e) an assessment of the social impact of the proposed land development;
  - (f) the impact of the proposed land development on the future use of land in the locality;
  - (g) the impact of the proposed subdivision on the future use of land in the locality;
  - (h) the availability of subdivided land in the area and the need for the creation of further erven or subdivisions;
  - (i) the effect of the development on the use or development of other land which has a common means of drainage;
  - (j) the subdivision pattern having regard to the physical characteristics of the land including existing vegetation;
  - (k) the density of the proposed development;
  - (I) the area and dimensions of each erf;

- (m) the layout of roads having regard to their function and relationship to existing roads;
- (n) the existing land use rights on the property;
- (o) the movement of pedestrians and vehicles throughout the development and the ease of access to all erven;
- (p) the provision and location of public open space and other community facilities;
- (q) the phasing of the subdivision;
- (r) the provision and location of common property;
- (s) the functions of any body corporate;
- (t) the availability and provision of municipal services;
- if the land is not serviced and no provision has been made for a waterborne sewer system, the capacity of the land to treat and retain all sewage and sullage within the boundaries of each erf or subdivided land parcel;
- (v) whether, in relation to subdivision plans, native vegetation can be protected through subdivision and siting of open space areas;
- (w) an indication whether an application must be made for an environmental authorization in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998;
- (x) the existing land use rights on the property; and
- (y) the applicable regulations as contained in the land use scheme.

# SCHEDULE 10 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR THE CONSOLIDATION OF ANY LAND

- 1. An application for the consolidation of land must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a certified copy of the title deed of the land;
  - (b) a copy of the diagram of every property concerned or, where such diagram is not available, a plot diagram to every piece of land concerned;
  - (c) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
  - (d) a layout plan in the scale approved by the Council;
  - (e) draft conditions of establishment for the proposed consolidation;
  - (f) a copy of the appropriate zoning of the applicable land;
  - (g) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the consent of the bondholder.
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must explain and motivate the application.

# SCHEDULE 11 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR THE PERMANENT CLOSURE OF A PUBLIC PLACE IF AN APPLICATION IS SUBMITTED

- 1. An application for the permanent closure of a public place must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a copy of the relevant general plan;
  - (b) a copy of the approved conditions of establishment of the existing township;
  - (c) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
  - (d) a layout plan in the scale approved by the Council;
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must explain and motivate the application.

# ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR CONSENT OR APPROVAL REQUIRED IN TERMS OF A CONDITION OF TITLE, A CONDITION OF SUBDIVISION OR CONDITION OF AN EXISTING SCHEME OR LAND USE SCHEME

- 1. An application for the consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of subdivision or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a certified copy of the title deed of relevant land;
  - (b) a copy of the diagram of every application property or, where such diagram is not available, a plot diagram to every piece of land being the subject of the application;
  - (c) a locality plan on an appropriate scale;
  - (d) a description of all existing and proposed servitudes and/or services on the applicable land;
  - (e) the copy of the land use rights certificate on the applicable land;
  - (f) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the consent of the bondholder;
  - (g) a zoning plan or land use rights plan; and
  - (h) a land use plan.
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must make specific reference to the zoning and other regulations in terms of the land use scheme.

## SCHEDULE 13 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR AN APPLICATION FOR TEMPORARY USE

- 1. An application for temporary use must, in addition to the documentation referred to in section 85(2), be accompanied by
  - (a) a power of attorney from the registered owner of the land if the applicant is not the registered owner;
  - (b) if the land is encumbered by a bond, the bondholder's consent'
  - (c) a locality plan;
  - (d) a copy of the title deed which is registered in the Deeds Office at the time when the application is submitted;
  - (e) a copy of the zoning certificate, including any notices published in terms of this By-law which has the purpose of changing the land use rights which may be applicable.
- 2. The motivation contemplated in section 85(2)(d) must contain at least the following information:
  - (a) reference to the objective and principles contained in this By-law;
  - (b) reference to the Integrated Development Plan and Municipal Spatial Development Framework and its components and any other policies, plans or frameworks with specific reference on how this application complies with it or deviated from it;
  - (c) the need and desirability of the application;
  - (d) discuss the application in terms of the development principles, norms and standards as referred to in Chapter 2 of the Act.

# SCHEDULE 14 CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL APPEAL TRIBUNAL

| I, the undersigned,               |                  |            |            |               |            |          |           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| Full names:<br>Identity Number:   |                  |            |            |               |            |          |           |
| Residing at:                      |                  |            |            |               |            |          |           |
| do hereby declare t<br>hereunder: | hat I will uphol | d the Code | of Conduct | of the Munici | pal Appeal | Tribunal | contained |

#### **General conduct**

- 1. I, as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal will at all times—
  - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
  - (b) disclose my personal interests in any decision to be made in the appeal process in which I serve or have been requested to serve;
  - (c) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision-maker in any matter in which I have a personal interest and I will leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless my personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the Municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised my participation.
- 3. I will not, as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal -
  - (a) use the position or privileges as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
  - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which I or my spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

#### **Gifts**

3. I will not, as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal receive or seek gifts, favours or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favours or offers are intended or expected to influence my objectivity as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.

#### **Undue influence**

- 4. I will not, as a member of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal -
  - (e) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;

120

- (f) use confidential information acquired in the course of my to further a personal interest;
- (g) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of my duties unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and
- (h) commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Appeal Tribunal, the Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that I am prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal by improper means.

| Signature of Member: _ |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Full Names:            |  |
| Date:                  |  |

## SCHEDULE 15 MUNICIPAL APPEAL AUTHORITY OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

#### **APPEAL PROCEDURES**

#### Part A: Establishment of Municipal Appeal Authority (Mayoral Committee)

#### 1 Establishment of Municipal Appeal Tribunal via the Executive Authority

(1) This Schedule is applicable if Section 51(6) of the Act is not implemented and the Appeal Authority is the responsibility of the Executive Authority (Mayoral Committee).

#### 2 Institutional requirements for establishment of Municipal Appeal Authority

- (1) The Municipality, in establishing a Municipal Appeal Authority must, amongst others -
  - (a) determine the terms and conditions of service of the members of the Municipal Appeal Authority (Tribunal);
  - (b) if a presiding officer (Chairperson) and Deputy Chairperson has not been appointed by the Executive Authority (Mayor) then the Mayor is to assume the Chairperson and the Deputy Mayor the Deputy Chairperson functions.
- (2) The Council must -
  - (a) designate an employee of the Municipality or appoint a person as secretary to the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.

#### 3 Composition and code of conduct of Municipal Appeal Tribunal

- (1) The Municipal Appeal Tribunal must consist of a minimum of 3 members.
- (2) Members of the Municipal Appeal Tribunal must sign and uphold the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 14.

#### 4 Provision of Advisory Specialists to the Municipal Appeal Authority

- (1) If the Appeal Authority lacks certain expertise as required in Section 128 and specialist advisory expertise is required then the chief presiding officer must source such expertise to advise the Appeal Authority (Tribunal) which may include the below specialists but is not limited to the below:
  - i) A registered SACPLAN Professional Planner that has been registered for at least 5 years in that category;
  - ii) A registered ECSA Professional Engineer or Professional Engineering Technologist that has been registered for at least 5 years in that category;
  - iii) An admitted attorney and conveyancer that is qualified in law that has been registered for at least 5 years in that category.

#### 5 Disqualification from membership of Municipal Appeal Authority (Tribunal)

(1) A person may not be appointed or continue to serve as a member of the Municipal Appeal Authority (Tribunal), if that person –

- (a) is not a citizen of the Republic, and resident in the province;
- (b) is a member of Parliament or a provincial legislature;
- (c) is an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (d) is of unsound mind, as declared by a court;
- (e) has at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (f) has at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct; or
- (g) has previously been removed from a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Municipal Appeal Tribunal for a breach of any provision of this Act.

#### 6 Status of decision of Municipal Appeal Authority (Tribunal)

A decision of a Municipal Appeal Authority (Tribunal) relating to land located in the municipal area of the Municipality is binding on the parties to the appeal and the Municipality.

#### Part B: Management of Appeal Authority

#### 7 Registrar of appeal authority

- (1) The municipal manager of a municipality is the registrar of the appeal authority.
- (2) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his or her office, or if his or her office becomes vacant, the municipal council may, after consultation with the presiding officer of the appeal authority, authorise any other competent official in the public service to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
- (3) Any person appointed under subsection (1) or authorised under subsection (2) may hold more than one office simultaneously.

#### 8 Powers and duties of registrar

- (1) The registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the appeal authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the appeal authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the appeal authority.
  - (2) The duties of the registrar include -
    - (a) the determination of the sitting schedules of the appeal authority;
    - (b) assignment of appeals to the appeal authority;
    - (c) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the appeal authority;
    - (d) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation;
    - (e) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record
      - (i) the reference number of each appeal;
      - (ii) the names of the parties;
      - (iii) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;

- (iv) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his or her office;
- (v) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
- (vi) the decision of the appeal authority;
- (vii) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
- (viii) any other relevant information.
- (3) The presiding officer of the appeal authority may give the registrar directions regarding the exercise of his or her powers under this Chapter.
- (4)The registrar must give written notice to the presiding officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he or she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

#### 9 Presiding officer of appeal authority

The presiding officer of the appeal authority is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that appeal authority.

#### 10 Bias and disclosure of interest

- (1) No presiding officer or member of an appeal authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he or she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he or she was the official contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act and he or she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
- (2) A presiding officer or member of an appeal authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in sub-regulations (5) and (6) must recuse himself or herself from the appeal hearing.
- (3) A party may in writing to the appeal authority request the recusal of the presiding officer or member of that appeal authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
- (4) A decision by a presiding officer or member to recuse himself or herself or a decision by the appeal authority to recuse a presiding officer or member, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the registrar.
- (5) For the purpose of this Chapter "conflict of interest" means any factor that may impair or reasonable give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an appeal authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the appeal authority.
- (6) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an appeal authority involves any of the following:
  - (a) A person with whom the presiding officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
  - (b) a matter in which the presiding officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
  - (c) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the presiding officer's or member's participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.

#### CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Also available at the Legal Advisory Services, *Province of the Eastern Cape*, Private Bag X0047, Bisho, 5605.

Tel. (040) 635-0052.



PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE
IPHONDO LEMPUMA KOLONI
PROVINSIE OOS-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Igazethi Yephondo Provinsiale Koerant

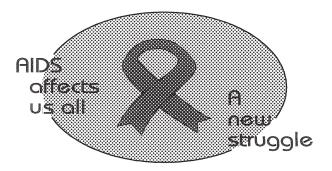
#### **BISHO/KING WILLIAM'S TOWN**

Vol: 28

6 December 2021 6 Desember 2021

Part 2 of 3

### We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

AIDS HEWUNE

No: 4659

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes





**Part C: Appeal Process** 

Sections 136 to 139 apply

Part D: Parties to Appeal

Sections 140 to 141 apply

Part E: Jurisdiction of Appeal Authority

Sections 142 to 145 apply

Part F: Hearings of Appeal Authority

Sections 146 to 150 apply

**Part G: Oral Hearing Procedure** 

Sections 151 to 157 apply

Part H: Written Hearing Procedure

Sections 158 to 161 apply

Part I: Decision of Appeal Authority

Sections 162 to 165 apply

Part J: General

Section 166 applies

### **ANNEXURE A**

Request for Council Resolution in terms of Section 31 of the Municipality's SPLUMA By-Law, to adopt the categorisation of applications to be considered by the Authorised Officer (AO) and applications to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal

#### **Background**

In terms of Section 31(1) of the Municipality's SPLUMA By-law, Council must, subject to subsection 4, by resolution, categorise the type of applications referred to in section 57 of the By-law in terms of the following:

- Applications to be administered and processed by the Land Development Officer and determined (approved or declined) by the Authorised Official; and
- Applications to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

In this categorising of applications, Council is required to take cognisance of the aspects referred to in regulation 15(2) of the Regulations, which reads as follows:

- 15 (2) If a municipality authorises an official to consider and determine certain land development and land use applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act, it must consider the following aspects in its categorisation of land development and land use applications:
- (a) type of land development or land use application;
- (b) scale and nature of the land development or land use application;
- (c) the potential impact of the right granted if the land development or land use application is approved;
- (d) the level of public participation required;
- (e) whether or not the land development or land use application is in line with the municipality's spatial development framework and other relevant policies;
- (f) any other aspect that the municipality considers appropriate; or
- (g) any combination of the aspects referred to in paragraph (a) to (f).

It is also important to note that, if the municipality is a member of a joint or district Municipal Planning Tribunal by virtue of an agreement concluded in terms of section 34 of the Act, and the agreement does not contain categorisation as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, the Council must, by resolution, categorise applications to be considered by the Authorised Official (AO) and applications to be referred to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

# <u>Categorisation and division of functions between Municipal Planning Tribunal and the Authorised Official (AO):</u>

The categories of land development and land use applications for the Municipality, as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, are as follows –

(1) If a single application consists of a combination of applications from both Category 1 and Category 2 applications, that application is deemed to be a Category 1 application.

(2) For purposes of section 35(3) of the Act, the following categories of applications, as defined above must be processed, considered and determined –

|           | Categorization of applications table  |         |                     |                    |  |  |
|-----------|---|---------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| <u>No</u> | APPLICATION TYPE  | COUNCIL | CATEGORY 1<br>(MPT) | CATEGORY 2<br>(AO) |  |  |
| 1.        | Approval / amendment of overlay Zone / Spatial Development Framework / LSDF / Planning policy / LUMS  | Х       |                     |                    |  |  |
| 2.        | Approval / amendment of Land Use (Zoning) Scheme  | Х       |                     |                    |  |  |
| 3.        | Categorization of land applications   | Х       |                     |                    |  |  |
| 4.        | Rezoning:   |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 4.1       | Departure: Permanent  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 4.2       | Departure: Temporary  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 5.        | Subdivision of land category  |         |                     |                    |  |  |
| 5.1       | Subdivision (Not exempted)  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 5.2       | Phasing of subdivision plan   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 5.3       | Subdivision to (Sub divisional area)  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 5.4       | Exempted Subdivision  |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 5.5       | Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan or part thereof (including General Plan)  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 6.        | Consolidation   |         |                     |                    |  |  |
| 6.1       | Consolidation (compliant with SDF/LSDF/land use scheme/policy)  |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 6.2       | Consolidation (non-compliant with SDF/LSDF/land use scheme or approved planning policy) advertising required  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No objection  |  |  |
| 6.3       | Permission, Amendment or deletion of consolidations of approval   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 6.4       | Exempted consolidation  |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 7.        | Removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land.   |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 8.        | Instances where the Municipality acting on its own accord wishes to remove, amend a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of a property or properties which may also arise out of a condition of approval of a land use or land development application or any other legislation. |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 9.        | Consent use   |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 10.       | Determination of land use (zoning) including undetermined   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 11.       | Closure of Public Place / part thereof (Permanent)  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 12.       | Extension of time   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 13.       | Permission in terms of land use (zoning) scheme   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |

|           | Categorization of applications table  |         |                     |                    |  |  |
|-----------|---|---------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| <u>No</u> | APPLICATION TYPE  | COUNCIL | CATEGORY 1<br>(MPT) | CATEGORY 2<br>(AO) |  |  |
| 14.       | Occasional use of land  |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 15.       | The registration of a lease diagram   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 16.       | Closure of public roadway   |         |                     | X<br>No objection  |  |  |
| 17.       | Application where the authorised official (Pr Planner) elects not to exercise power   |         | х                   |                    |  |  |
| 18.       | Determination of an administrative penalty – Section 168  |         |                     | X                  |  |  |
| 19.       | Correction of Zoning Map error  |         |                     | X                  |  |  |
| 20.       | Minor Amendment of Site Development Plan (15% or less change in GLA or yield or coverage)   |         |                     | X                  |  |  |
| 21.       | Major Amendment of Site Development Plan (15.1 % or more change in GLA or yield or coverage)  |         | X<br>Objection      | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 22.       | Disestablishment of Home Owners Association   |         |                     | х                  |  |  |
| 23.       | Rectification of failure by Home Owners' Association to meet obligations.   |         |                     | х                  |  |  |
| 24.       | Compilation / Amendment of Home Owners Association Constitution / Design Guidelines   |         |                     | X                  |  |  |
| 25.       | Any consent or approval provided for in a provincial law  |         | Х                   | X<br>No Objection  |  |  |
| 26.       | Issuing of clearance certificate (transfer of land)   |         |                     | х                  |  |  |
| 27.       | Any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme   |         |                     | х                  |  |  |
| 28.       | Application that is contrary to the Municipal or Local Spatial Development Framework or approved municipal planning policy, if applicable.  |         | Х                   |                    |  |  |
| 29.       | The amendment of an existing town planning scheme or land use (zoning) scheme by the rezoning of land which is not located within a Spatial Development Framework or Local Spatial Development Framework area, or approved municipal planning policy if applicable. |         | х                   |                    |  |  |
| 30.       | Determination whether an objection is valid or invalid  |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |
| 31.       | Determination to condone a late objection   |         |                     | Х                  |  |  |

(3) <u>OBJECTIONS:</u> For the purposes of subsection (2) above, an opposed application means an application on which valid objections or representations were received after circulation of the application to municipal and sector departments and the public participation process.

An Objector must provide —

- (a) sufficient details of application for it to be identified;
- (b) full name, address, other contact details and method of notification;
- (c) interest in the application;

(d) reason for objection, including - - the effect that the application will have on them/the area; motivation - any aspect of the application that is considered to be inconsistent with policy, and how.

An objection, comment or representation which does not meet the requirements of the above may be disregarded. This will result in an invalid objection.

## **ANNEXURE B**

# FRAMEWORK FOR DELEGATIONS

# WALTER SISULU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SECTION 56 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 16 OF 2013

SECTION 168 OF THE BY-LAW ON MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT, 2016

#### **ABBREVIATIONS:**

AO: Authorised Official (Director: IPED or Municipal Manager)
DIPED: Director Institutional Planning and Economic Development

DTS: Director Technical Services (Engineering)
LDO: Land Development Officer (Administrator)

LUI: Land Use Inspector

LUSC: Land Use Scheme Committee

MLS: Manager Legal Services (Municipal Legal Advisor or Legal service provider)

MM: Municipal Manager

MPT: Municipal Planning Tribunal

MTP: Manager Town Planning Department

TPD: Town Planning Department

|   | AUTHORISING SECTION  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|---|--|--|----------------|-----------------|
|   | Section 12(1) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 6 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to prepare, review and amend its MSDF. (Excluding adoption)  | Municipality   | DIPED           |
|   | Section 6(b) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                                      | Authority to publish a notice in a local newspaper of the municipality's intention to prepare, review or amend the MSDF  | Municipality   | MM              |
| _                                       | Section 6(c) of the SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to inform the MEC of the municipality's intention to prepare, review or amend the MSDF.  | Municipality   | MM              |
| AEWOR                                   | Section 20(3) of<br>SLPUMA   | Authority to publish a notice in the <i>Provincial Gazette</i> and the media inviting comment on the proposed MSDF.  | Municipality   | ММ              |
| NT FRAN                                 | Section 20(1) of<br>SPLUMA   | Authority to publish a notice in the <i>Provincial Gazette</i> that it has adopted a MSDF for the municipality.  | Council        | ММ              |
| MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK | Section 9(1)(b)(iii) of<br>SPLUMA  | Authority to act on request by the Minister to monitor quality and effectiveness of MSDF and other spatial planning and land use management tools and instruments. | Municipality   | ММ              |
| IIAL DEV                                | Section 22(3) of<br>SPLUMA   | Authority to act on request by the Premier to revise<br>the MSDF in order to ensure consistency between<br>the MSDF and the PSDF                                   | Municipality   | ММ              |
| SPA1                                    | Section 6(a) of the SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to invite nominations and convene an<br>Intergovernmental Steering Committee   | Municipality   | MM/ DIPED       |
| IPAI                                    | Section 6(a) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                                      | Authority to convene a Project Committee   | Municipality   | DIPED           |
| MUNIC                                   | Section 6(d) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                                      | Authority to register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the proposed MSDF or proposed amendment of the MSDF                                  | Municipality   | TPD             |
|   | Section 8(8) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                                      | Authority to submit the adopted, reviewed or amended MSDF to the MEC   | Council        | MM/ DIPED       |
|   | Section 9(3) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                                      | Authority to hold public engagements on the content of the MSDF  | Municipality   | TPD             |
|   | Section 14(2) of the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to make available a copy of the MSDF, or part thereof, available to the public on request  | Municipality   | TPD             |

|          | AUTHORISING SECTION               | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
| NMENT OF | Section 29(1) of<br>SPLUMA        | Authority to consult and enter into an agreement with any organ of state responsible for administering legislation relating to any aspect of an activity that also requires approval in terms of SPLUMA. | Municipality   | MM/ DIPED       |
| 들        | Section 29(2) of<br>SPLUMA        | Authority to enter into an agreement with any organ of state   | Municipality   | MM              |
| AL       | Section 93(1) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to require additional methods of public notice   | Municipality   | MTP             |

| AUTHORISING SECTION  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED<br>WITH  | DELEGATED<br>TO  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Section 23 of<br>SPLUMA  | Authority to provide general policy and other guidance for the development, preparation and adoption or amendment of the LUS.   | Executive<br>Authority<br>(Council)   | n/a  |
| Section 24 of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 24(2) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                | Authority to adopt and approve a LUS for its entire area  | Council   | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision  |
| Section 27(3) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 26 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                | Authority to submit the LUS to the Premier and the MEC  | Municipality  | ММ   |
| Section 31(1) of<br>SPLUMA   | Authority to keep and maintain records of all applications submitted and the reasons for decisions in respect of such applications for the amendment of its land use scheme.  | Municipality  | TPD  |
| Section 31(2) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 27(2) and (3)<br>of the SPLUM By-<br>Law | Authority to make the LUS or part thereof, or a copy thereof, available to the public on request  | Municipality  | TPD  |
| Section 15 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to develop and prepare or amend a LUS   | Municipality  | LUSC/TPD   |
| Section 18(1)(a) of<br>the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to establish and appoint members to the Land Use Scheme Committee   | Municipality  | DIPED  |
| Section 17(1)(a) of<br>the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to develop a draft LUS  | Municipality  | MTP/TPD  |
| Section 21(2)(a) of<br>the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to publish a notice in the <i>Provincial Gazette</i> inviting comment on the proposed LUS   | Municipality  | MM   |
| Section 21(2)(b) of<br>the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to publish a notice in a local newspaper inviting comment on the proposed LUS   | Municipality  | MM   |
| Section 21(3) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to hold public engagements on the content of the proposed LUS   | Municipality  | LUSC/TPD   |
| Section 20(5) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to inform the MEC of the intention to draft a LUS.  | Municipality  | MM   |
| Section 25 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to inform all persons who commented on<br>the proposed LUS and to publish a notice in the<br>Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved<br>LUS  | Municipality  | TPD  |
| Section 29 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to keep and maintain a written record of all applications submitted and the reasons for decisions in respect of such applications for the amendment of its LUS  | Municipality  | TPD/LDO  |
|  | Section 23 of SPLUMA  Section 24 of SPLUMA read with section 24(2) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 27(3) of SPLUMA read with section 26 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(1) of SPLUMA  Section 31(2) of SPLUMA read with section 27(2) and (3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 15 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 15 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 17(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(b) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 20(5) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 25 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 25 of the SPLUM By-Law | Section 23 of SPLUMA  Section 24 of SPLUMA read with section 24(2) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(1) of SPLUMA read with section 27(2) and (3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(1) of SPLUMA read with section 27(2) and (3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(2) of SPLUMA read with section 27(2) and (3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 15 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 17(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 17(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(b) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 20(5) of the SPLUM By-Law  Authority to inform all persons who commented on the proposed LUS and to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved LUS and to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved LUS and to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved LUS and to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved LUS and to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved LUS and to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette and the media of the approved LUS and to publish | Section 23 of SPLUMA read with section 24(2) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(1) of SPLUMA read with section 27(2) and 30 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(1) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(2) of SPLUMB read with section 31(2) of SPLUMA read with section 26 of the development, preparation and adultionity to adopt and approve a LUS for its entire area  Authority to adopt and approve a LUS for its entire area  Authority to submit the LUS to the Premier and the MEC  Section 31(1) of SPLUM By-Law  Section 31(2) of SPLUMA read with section 27(2) and (3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 15 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 18(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 17(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 17(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(2)(b) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 21(3) of the SPLUM By-Law  Authority to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette inviting comment on the proposed LUS  Section 25 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 29 of the SPLUM By-Law  Section 29 of the SPLUM By-Law  Authority to keep and maintain records of all applications for the MEC  Authority to make the LUS or part thereof, or a copy thereof, available to the public on request  Municipality  Municipality |

|       | AUTHORISING SECTION  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                     |
|-------|--|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| TMPT  | Section 34(1) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>Section 45(2) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to negotiate and sign the agreement to establish a joint MPT  | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
| JOINT | Section 34(3) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 45(3) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to publish notice of the establishment of a joint MPT in the Provincial Gazette and a local newspaper | Municipality   | ММ                                  |

|              | AUTHORISING SECTION  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                     |
|--------------|--|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| DISTRICT MPT | Section 34(2) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>Section 49(2) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to negotiate and sign the agreement to establish a district MPT  | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
|              | Section 34(3) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 49(3) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to publish notice of the establishment of district MPT in the Provincial Gazette and a local newspaper | Municipality   | ММ                                  |
|              | Section 50(1) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to appoint officials of the Municipality to serve on the district MPT                                  | Municipality   | ММ                                  |

|     | AUTHORISING SECTION   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                     |
|-----|---|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|     | Section 35(2) of SPLUMA   | Authority to authorise Authorised Official (Professional Planner) to decide certain categories of applications                     | Municipality   | ММ                                  |
|     | Section 35(3) of SPLUMA   | Authority to categorise applications   | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
|     | Section 36(1)(a) of SPLUMA  | Authority to designate officials to serve on the MPT   | Municipality   | MM                                  |
|     | Section 36(1)(b) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 39(1) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to appoint members of the MPT  | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
| MPT | Section 41(1) of the SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to fill vacancy on the MPT   | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
|     | Section 36(4) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 39(2) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson of the MPT   | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
|     | Section 39(3) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to notify members of their appointment to the MPT and designation as chairperson or deputy chairperson                   | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
|     | Section 35 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to invite and call for nominations from organs of state and the public for persons to be appointed as members of the MPT | Municipality   | ММ                                  |
|     | Section 37 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to screen and verify nominations received for completeness   | Municipality   | MTP                                 |

|     | AUTHORISING SECTION  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                     |
|-----|--|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|     | Section 38 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to appoint evaluation panel  | Municipality   | MM                                  |
|     | Section 37(4) of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 39(4) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette that the MPT is in a position to commence operations and names of members appointed and their term of office | Council        | MM to effect<br>Council<br>decision |
| MPT | Section 43(2) of the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to make records of MPT decisions available to any person who requests it   | Municipality   | MTP                                 |
|     | Section 48(2) of SPLUMA  | Authority to appoint a municipal official to conduct an inspection required by the MPT   | Council        | All TPD officials including MTP     |
|     | Section 55(1) of the SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to designate an internal employee or appoint an external service provider as the Land Development Officer (administrator) of the MPT                       | MM             | DIPED                               |

|              | AUTHORISING SECTION                        | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                              |
|--------------|--|--|----------------|--|
|              | Section 59(4) of the SPLUM By-Law          | Authority to approve/not approve an application for subdivision  | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification                 |
|              | Section 62(2) of the SPLUM By-Law          | Authority to confirm that all conditions of approval have been met   | Municipality   | LDO after input<br>from DTS MTP<br>and DIPED |
| S            | Section 64(4)(a)(i) of<br>the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to amend the zoning map and the register where an approval for a subdivision lapses  | Municipality   | MTP  |
| NOI          | Section 64(4)(a)(ii) of the SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to notify the Surveyor-General that an approval for a subdivision has lapsed   | Municipality   | LDO  |
| SUBDIVISIONS | Section 65(1) of the SPLUM By-Law          | Authority to approve/not approve an application for the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, general plan or diagram                         | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification                 |
| SUE          | Section 65(3) of the SPLUM By-Law          | Authority to notify the Surveyor-General of an approval for the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, general plan or diagram                 | Municipality   | LDO  |
|              | Section 66 (3) of the SPLUM By-Law         | Authority to certify that a subdivision is exempted from the provisions of Chapter 5 of the By-Law and indicate the exemption on the plan of subdivision | Municipality   | MTP or AO                                    |
|              | Section 65 of the SPLUM By-Law             | Authority to amend or cancel a subdivision plan (including conditions of approval)   | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification                 |

|                   | AUTHORISING SECTION               | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO              |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|
| PHASING<br>OPMENT | Section 60(3) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to approve/not approve an application for the division or phasing of a development                                    | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |
| OR PH/<br>ELOPM   | Section 60(3) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to set out conditions for the division or phasing of a development  | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |
| ON ON             | Section 60(3) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to inform applicant of approval and conditions determined for the division or phasing of a development                | Municipality   | LDO                          |
| DIVISI            | Section 60(5) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to notify the Surveyor-General and the registrar of deeds of the approval of the division or phasing of a development | Municipality   | LDO                          |

|        |                    | AUTHORISING SECTION   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|--------|--------------------|---|--|----------------|-----------------|
| IFICA- | CERTIFICA-<br>TION | Section 53 of<br>SPLUMA read with<br>section 62(2) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to certify compliance with conditions before commencement of ownership (transfer)              | Municipality   | MTP or AO       |
|        | CERI               | Section 62(3) of the SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor-General of the certification of the municipality | Municipality   | LDO             |

|        | AUTHORISING                        | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED       | DELEGATED                    |
|--------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|------------------------------|
|        | SECTION                            |   | WITH         | TO                           |
| 5<br>Z | Section 68 (1) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to approve/not approve an application for rezoning  | Municipality | MPT or AO per classification |
| ZONI   | Section 68 (4) of the SPLUM By-Law | Update the Zoning/Land Use register once the conditions have been met and the development levy has been paid. | Municipality | MTP                          |
| A.     | Section 68 (5) of the SPLUM By-Law | If there is no zoning, then the Municipality must determine per Section 181.                                  | Municipality | MTP                          |

|                           | AUTHORISING SECTION               | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| RESTRICTVIE<br>CONDITIONS | Section 69(1) of SPLUMA           | Authority to consent to the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive condition where a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or an existing scheme provides for a purpose with the consent or approval of the administrator, a Premier, the townships board or any controlling authority | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |
| RE<br>CO                  | Section 69(4) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to serve a notice of intention to consider<br>an application for the removal, amendment or<br>suspension of a restrictive condition  | Municipality   | LDO                          |

|                 | AUTHORISING SECTION               | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
| GENERAL<br>PLAN | Section 65(3) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to notify the Surveyor-General of the decision of the MPT or AO to alter, amend or cancel a general plan | Municipality   | LDO             |
| GEN             | Section 65(2) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to publish notice in the media of the application  | Municipality   | LDO             |

|                     | AUTHORI<br>SING<br>SECTION                  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION                             | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                               |
|---------------------|---|---|----------------|---|
| SURE OF<br>C PLACES | Section 73(1)<br>of the<br>SPLUM By-<br>Law | Authority to request the SG to close a public place | Municipality   | LDO after AO or<br>MPT has made<br>a decision |
| CLOSU<br>PUBLIC F   | Section 73(4)<br>of the<br>SPLUM By-<br>Law | Authority to temporarily close a public place       | Municipality   | МТР   |

|         | AUTHORISING SECTION                           | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION        | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO              |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| CONSENT | Section 74(3) and (4) of the SPLUM By-<br>Law | Authority to grant consent use | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |

|          | AUTHORISING SECTION               | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION                              | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO              |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| COMMUNAL | Section 75 of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to grant land development on communal land | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |

|  |       | AUTHORISING SECTION               | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO              |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|
|  | RTURE | Section 76(4) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to grant temporary or permanent departures from provisions of the land use scheme | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |
|  | DEPAF | Section 76(5) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to grant extensions   | Municipality   | АО                           |

|                              | AUTHORISING<br>SECTION   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION       | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| GRANTING<br>OF<br>EXTENSIONS | Section 62(4), 64(3), 68(3)(b), 72(2)(b), 74(6)(b), 76(5), and 99(3) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to grant extensions | Municipality   | AO              |

|              | AUTHORISING SECTION                   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|
|              | Section 88(a) of the SPLUM By-law     | Authority to receive and record an application  | Municipality   | LDO                                 |
|              | Section 88(b) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law  | Authority to notify the applicant that the application will not be heard as a result of lack of information                 | Municipality   | LDO after AO<br>review              |
| ONS          | Section 88(c) of the SPLUM By-Law     | Authority to notify that the application is complete  | Municipality   | LDO after AO review                 |
| APPLICATIONS | Section 107(1) of the SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to enter land or a building for the purposes of assessing an application  | Municipality   | LUI or an<br>authorised<br>official |
| APPI         | Section 109(1) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to notify the applicant and any person whose rights are affected by the decision of the MPT or AO of the decision | Municipality   | LDO                                 |
|              | Section 112(1) of the SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to correct an error in the wording of a decision of the MPT or AO   | Municipality   | LDO after AO or MPT directive       |
|              | Section 112(2) of the SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to condone an error in the procedure  | Municipality   | LDO after AO or MPT directive       |

|  | AUTHORISING SECTION                   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO       |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|
|  | Section 113(1) of the SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to withdraw an approval for consent use or temporary use                               | Municipality   | MTP                   |
|  | Section 114(2) of the SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to notify the owner of the withdrawal of the approval for consent use or temporary use | Municipality   | LDO                   |
|  | Section 115(1)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to exempt certain development from the compliance of the By-Law                        | Municipality   | AO per classification |

|                                   | AUTHORISING SECTION   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|----------------|-----------------|
| IES                               | Section 117(1) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to determine reports, diagrams and specifications for the installation of internal engineering services by the applicant           | Municipality   | DTS             |
| SERVC                             | Section 117(4) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to set the standards for private roads, private open spaces, private facilities or engineering services                            | Municipality   | DTS             |
| ENGINEERING SERVCIES<br>AGREEMENT | Section 49(4) of SPLUMA read with section 118(1) of the SPLUM By-Law  Authority to enter into an engineering services agreement with an applicant | Municipality   | DTS            |                 |
| A A                               | Section 121(1) of the SPLUM By-law  | Authority to develop a policy for development charges  | Municipality   | DTS & DIPED     |
| ENC                               | Section 125(2) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law   | Authority to prepare an annual report on the development charges paid to the municipality and a statement of the expenditure of such amounts | Municipality   | DTS             |

|         | AUTHORISING SECTION                   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION                               | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| APPEALS | Section 134(1) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to act as registrar of the appeal authority | ММ             | MLS             |

|             | AUTHORISING SECTION  | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO            |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|----------------------------|
| Ę           | Section 32(3)(a) of SPLUMA                                   | Authority to designate a municipal official (or a post) or appoint any other person as an inspector to investigate any non-compliance with its LUS | Municipality   | MTP                        |
| CEME        | Section 32(3)(b) of SPLUMA                                   | Authority to issue each inspector with a written designation or appointment stating that the person has been appointed in terms of SPLUMA          | Municipality   | MTP                        |
| ENFORCEMENT | Section 168(4) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law                        | Authority to determine fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law, within the approved penalty framework.   | Municipality   | MTP                        |
| AND E       | Section 169(1) of the SPLUM By-Law                           | Authority to serve a compliance notice   | Municipality   | LUI after MTP<br>directive |
|             | Section 169(2) of the SPLUM By-Law                           | Authority to determine the penalty whether a) or b) or both, within the approved penalty framework.  | Municipality   | MTP                        |
| IANG        | Section 171(2)(a) of the SPLUM By-Law                        | Authority to suspend, confirm, vary or cancel a compliance notice  | MM             | MTP                        |
| COMPLIANCE  | Section 172(a) of the SPLUM By-Law                           | Authority to lay a criminal charge against a person who fails to comply with a compliance notice   | Municipality   | DIPED /MTP or<br>MLS       |
| 3           | Sections 172(b),<br>177(1) and 170(1) of<br>the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to apply for a court order or urgent interdict or a warrant to enter on the land or building or premises                                 | Municipality   | DHSLD/MTP or<br>MLS        |

|  | AUTHORISING SECTION                | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO |
|--|------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
|  | Section 172(c) of the SPLUM By-Law | Authority to withdraw a consent use or temporary use where a compliance notice has been served | Municipality   | MTP             |

|                         | AUTHORISING SECTION                   | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION   | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO              |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|
| NAL<br>NS               | Section 180(2) of the SPLUM By-Law    | Authority to consider an application in terms of section 180 of the By-Law            | Municipality   | MPT or AO per classification |
| TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS | Section 180(3) of the<br>SPLUM By-Law | Authority to determine a zoning if the lawful zoning of the land cannot be determined | Municipality   | MTP                          |

|     | AUTHORISING SECTION           | POWER, DUTY OR FUNCTION  | SEATED<br>WITH | DELEGATED<br>TO                     |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| DFA | Section 60(2)(c) of<br>SPLUMA | Authority to perform all functions that were previously performed by a designated officer or registrar in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, No. 67 of 1995) | Municipality   | LDO or the<br>AO/MPT as<br>required |

### **ANNEXURE C**

#### **Administrative Fines and Penalties:**

Section 169(4) of the By-Law prescribes that the municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law. The fines and penalties are as follows:

- (1) A person who is in contravention of this By-Law, and who wishes to rectify the contravention, may apply to the Municipality for the determination of an administrative penalty if the Municipality has not issued a demolition directive in respect of the land or building or part thereof concerned.
- (2) A person making an application contemplated in subsection (1) must –
- (a) submit an application;
- (b) pay the prescribed fee;
- (c) provide the information contemplated in subsections (7) and (8); and
- (d) comply with the duties of an applicant in section 111.
- (3) The Municipal Manager may apply to the Municipal Planning Tribunal for an order that a person who has contravened this By-Law must pay an administrative penalty in an amount determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, and must provide the information contemplated in subsections (7) and (8) to the extent that it is known to the Municipal Manager.
- (4) If the Municipal Manager makes an application contemplated in subsection (3), the Municipal Planning Tribunal must invite the person concerned within a specified time to make written representations on the application.
- (5) The Department must provide a written report to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (6) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may -
- (a) call for additional information to decide an application in terms of this section; and
- (b) draw an adverse inference against a person who fails or refuses to provide, to the satisfaction of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, information contemplated in subsection (2)(c) or paragraph (a).
- (7) After considering the Departmental report, the representations by the Municipal Manager and any representations from the person concerned, if the Municipal Planning Tribunal decides to impose an administrative penalty on a person who has contravened this By-Law, it must determine an amount which —

- (a) for building work in contravention of this By-Law may not be less than 10% and not more than 100% of the value of the building, construction and engineering work unlawfully carried out, as determined by the Municipality;
- (b) for land use in contravention of this By-Law may not be less than 10% and not more than 100% of the municipal valuation of the area that is used unlawfully, as determined by the Municipality; and
- (c) for building work and land use in contravention of this By-Law must comprise the penalties in both paragraphs (a) and (b).
- (d) for serious offences, as determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal, a penalty of up to 20 years imprisonment may be imposed by a competent Court or to both a fine and imprisonment, as contemplated in Section 169 of the By-Law.
- (8) When determining an appropriate administrative penalty, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must consider at least the following factors –
- (a) the nature, duration, gravity and extent of the contravention;
- (b) the conduct of the person involved in the contravention;
- (c) whether the unlawful conduct was stopped; and
- (d) whether a person involved in the contravention has previously contravened this By- Law or a previous planning law.
- (9) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must notify the person who has contravened this By-Law of its decision and if it decides to impose an administrative penalty, the notice must –
- (a) set out the administrative penalty;
- (b) include the information contemplated in section 109(2);
- (c) state that the person must pay the administrative penalty to the Municipality within 30 days of the effective date of decision contemplated in section 105(3) or within such further period that the Municipal Planning Tribunal may decide;
- (d) state that the payment of an administrative penalty in terms of this section does not limit the Municipality's power to investigate an offence or institute a criminal prosecution; and
- (e) state that, without further notice, the Municipality may apply to a competent court for an order confirming the administrative penalty and/or imprisonment and other appropriate relief including the costs of the application.
- (10) The Municipality may apply to the High Court for an order confirming the order of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to pay an administrative penalty and/or another penalty such as imprisonment.

# SIGN OFF PROTOCOL:

To certify that this SPLUMA Bylaw is the final approved version by council and it is the document that can be promulgated.

RECOMMENDED/NOT RECOMMENDED

IRECTOR IPED BARNES APPROVED/NOT APPROVED

ZE PUNGWANI ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Amended Final By-Law SEPTEMBER 2021

#### PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

#### **PROVINCIAL NOTICE 183 OF 2021**

Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
East London | Bhisho | King William's Town
Province of the Eastern Cape
South Africa

Website: www.buffalocity.gov.za



Office of the City Manager Legal Services Department PO Box 134, East London, 5200 9th Floor, Trust Centre, East London, 5201

Tel: 043 705 1006 | Fax: 043 722 3448 Email:SiphathoH@buffalocity.gov.za

METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# BY-LAW ON ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

The Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality enacts a By-Law on the Arts, Culture and Heritage Facilities in terms of Section 156 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 108 of 1996, read together with Section 11 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems 32 of 2000; as follows:

#### 1. PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** the Council of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality is vested with legislative authority in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, of 1996;

**AND WHEREAS** the Council of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality in the exercise of its functions has the right to provide for the control and protection of its Arts, Culture and Heritage Facilities;

**NOW THEREFORE** it is enacted by the Council as follows:

#### 2. PURPOSE OF THE BY-LAW

The purpose of this by-law is to provide for the use and regulation of Museums, Civic Theatres as well as Art Galleries and Community Art Centres, within the municipal area of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

#### 3. DEFINITIONS

- **3.1 "Art Gallery**" means a space or a venue for the display or sale of works of art.
- 3.2 "Works of Art" means an expression or application of creative skill and imagination especially through a visual medium such as sculpture painting, graphics, photography, multi-media, and any other visual medium such as crafts and ceramics,
- **3.3 "Community Art Centres"** are facilities that offer community opportunities for informal and formal education and training,
- 3.4 "Culture" means art of other manifestation of human intellectual

- **3.5 "Heritage"** means property that may be inherited,
- 3.6 "Council" means the Council of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality, as established in terms of Section 18 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998, and includes any employee of the Council exercising powers or performing duties or functions delegated to him or her by the Council.

## 4. COMPOSITION OF ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES BY-LAW

The above By-Law is composed by the following sub by-laws

- 4.1 Art Gallery By-law
- 4.2 Community Art Centres By-law
- 4.3 Museum By-law
- 4.4 Civic Theatres By-law

#### **4.1 ART GALLERIES BY-LAW**

An Art Gallery is defined as a space or venue for the display or sale of works of art. A Gallery should afford young upcoming as well as established artists, exhibiting, the opportunity for exposure to the public and art, connoisseurs. Works of art is defined as the expression or application of creative skill and imagination, especially through a visual medium such as sculpture, painting, graphics, photography, multi media and any other visual art medium such as crafts and ceramics.

#### 4.1.1 Bookings and Payments

- 4.1.1.1 Bookings to hire the Art Gallery including Workshop areas should be made a minimum of 30 days, and a maximum of 6 (six) months prior to the event.
- 4.1.1.2 Fees due for hire of the spaces and damage deposit must be made within 7 (seven) days, after provisional booking

- has been made, otherwise booking will be considered cancelled.
- 4.1.1.3 The damage deposit is refundable (less the cost of damage incurred if any) within 4 (four) weeks after the conclusion of the event.
- 4.1.1.4 Hirer only to use facilities as specified in the application form.
- 4.1.1.5 The hirer may only use the facilities for the purpose indicated on the application form.

#### 4.1.2 Cancellation of Bookings

- 4.1.2.1 Hirer will receive 100% of the booking fee made if bookings are cancelled 14 (fourteen) days prior to the event, but will forfeit their booking fee if cancellation is made less than 14 (fourteen) days prior to the event
- 4.1.2.2 An event may be postponed once, 14 (fourteen) days or more prior to the event subject to the availability of the Art Gallery without forfeiting the booking fee.

#### 4.1.3 Condition of Premises

- 4.1.3.1 The facility shall be inspected by the hirer prior to the event and defects should be reported to the delegated official. If the hirer fails to inspect the premises or report any defects found, it shall be deemed that everything in the premises was in a proper state of repair when the hirer commenced occupation.
- 4.1.3.2 After the event the facilities must be left in the same condition as they were found.
- 4.1.3.3 The hirer will be responsible for any loss or damage to the Art Gallery or to its content sustained during the event, however and by whosoever caused.
- 4.1.3.4 The facilities must be kept in a clean, tidy and sanitary condition after use.

#### 4.1.4 Setting up of Exhibitions

- 4.1.4.1 No banners, notices, signs, pamphlets or any other promotional material may be mounted or fixed to the facility without the prior approval of the delegated official. If approved such material must be removed at the end of the hired period, and any damage made good.
- 4.1.4.2 Floral and other decorations may only be placed with the prior approval by the delegated official. Floral arrangements should only be prepared outside the Art Gallery.
- 4.1.4.3 No screws or nails or any other materials may be used on floors, walls, doors, ceilings etc. without the prior approval of the delegated official, and with the clear understanding that any damage so caused will be rectified by the hirer at their cost.
- 4.1.4.4 No work on the electrical fittings of the Art Gallery may be undertaken except with the permission of the delegated official.
- 4.1.4.5 Any additional lighting, electrical appliances or electrical art works may only be used with prior approval by the delegated official.
- 4.1.4.6 No storage in any of the Gallery spaces or Fire escapes at any time.

#### 4.1.5 Selling of Items

4.1.5.1 The selling of items is the sole responsibility of the Hirer.

#### 4.1.6 Advertisements, Marketing and Commercial Activities

- 4.1.6.1 No advertisements or other commercial notices may be placed without the prior approval of the delegated official.
- 4.1.6.2 Marketing of community initiated events are the sole responsibility of the Exhibitor/Hirer.
- 4.1.6.3 Press Releases, radio interviews, posters etc. are subject to the approval of the delegated official.

#### 4.1.7 Smoking, Open Flames, Heating and Cooking

- 4.1.7.1 No smoking is permitted inside the Art Gallery
- 4.1.7.2 No open flame is allowed in the Gallery
- 4.1.7.3 Candles must be void of dripping and only used provided that they are in approved candleholders or chandeliers.
- 4.1.7.4 There are no cooking facilities for hire inside the Art Gallery
- 4.1.7.5 No cooking or preparation of food is allowed inside the Art Gallery.

#### 4.1.8 Safeguarding Displays in the Art Gallery Environment

- 4.1.8.1 No refreshments or beverages are allowed in display areas, except under supervision of the delegated official
- **4.1.8.2** Permission must be granted by the delegated official of all entertainment, playing of music and/or sound
- **4.1.8.3** No photographing of Artworks is allowed except by the prior permission of the Artist.

#### 4.1.9 Security and Protocol

4.1.9.1 Restricted areas are prohibited.

#### 4.1.10 Miscellaneous

- 4.1.10.1 The Council shall not be liable for any loss, theft or damage of any items kept in the hired premises by the hirer or anyone else connected to the hirer's business.
- **4.1.10.2** The Council shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by the hirer due to the interruption in the supply of water, or electricity or failure of any electrical installations, machinery, appliances or equipment.
- **4.1.10.3** Only Art related functions and activities will be held in an Art Gallery.
- **4.1.10.4** Council reserves the right to dispose of any material that is left unattended for a period of 3 (three) months unless necessary arrangements have been made with the delegated official.

#### 4.1.11 Free Use of the Facility for Art Related Events

- 4.1.11.1 Free use of the facilities will be applicable in respect of written applications for the following events:
- official functions, meetings or activities of the Council; subject to the availability of facilities;
- official Functions, meetings or activities of National and Provincial Government, subject to the availability of the facilities; and
- other functions, meeting or activities at the discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture; subject to the availability of the facilities.
- 4.1.11.2 Persons and organisations using the facility free of charge will still be held responsible for any damage/breakage as determined in the bylaws.

#### 4.2 COMMUNITY ART CENTRES BY-LAW

#### 4.2.1 General

- 4.2.1.1 Community Art Centres are facilities that offer the
  Community opportunities for informal and formal arts
  education and training: participation in cultural activities
  and access to resources for artistic and economic
  empowerment: while this community is significantly
  represented and influential in its own governance
  management
- **4.2.1.2** Community Art Centres will be made available for regular use for artists, art practitioners, groups and institutions within the following categories:
- Centre Group Bookings: Arts and Culture Groups affiliated to the Community Art Centre with a 50% discount on all promulgated tariffs; and
- Adhoc Bookings as per promulgated tariffs.
- 4.2.1.3 The Council reserves the right to let facilities at Community

  Art Centres

- 4.2.1.4 The Community Art Centres will only be made available for Arts, Culture and Heritage functions and activities and no public meetings, parties, weddings or funeral services will be allowed in any of the Community Art Centres.
- 4.2.1.5 No equipment will be let to the public for private use outside the Art Centre. Specialized Arts equipment may be booked by Cultural groups, individuals and organizations per tariff structure and as approved for use inside the Community Art Centre.
- 4.2.1.6 Facilities may not be used after 23:30 should the hirer fail to adhere to this rule a penalty tariff as promulgated will be levied against the hirer.
- 4.2.1.7 The delegated official in charge may for valid and substantial reasons allow changes of booking dates without forfeiture of moneys paid, where neither the Council or another hirer is prejudiced, provided that the delegated official in charge shall be informed in writing not later than 21 (twentyone) days prior to the date upon which the booking commences.

#### 4.2.2 Adhoc Bookings

- 4.2.2.1 In the event of any special requirements prior to or upon completion of a function, activity or event (e.g. erection or dismantling of structures, props etc.) which will require additional occupation of the facility, the Hirer will be expected to book the facility a day prior to the date of function and a day after
- 4.2.2.2 All applications for the hire of facilities shall be made in writing on the prescribed form, not less than 14 (fourteen) days prior to the event, and no booking is confirmed before payment is made not less than 7 (seven) days prior to the event.
- **4.2.2.3** The person (18 years or older) signing the application form shall furnish proof in the form of an ID document that he/she is capable of contracting with the Council and

- where such form is signed on behalf of a natural person and/or legal person, the required power of attorney to act on behalf of such person must accompany the application.
- **4.2.2.4** The hirer shall be liable to comply with the By-laws and for any damage that the Council may suffer during the hiring period.

#### **4.2.2.5** Operating Hours:

- Hirer has access to the facility for an adhoc booking from Monday to Sunday from: 08:00 23:30; and
- The Main Auditorium can not be made available for two or more groups on the same day.
- 4.2.2.6 The Hirer will only be permitted to sell alcoholic drinks upon producing an approved Liquor License.

#### 4.2.3 Centre Group Bookings

- 4.2.3.1 The Centre Group must enter into a contract for the regular use of the Art Centre as stipulated per tariff structure for the hire of facilities.
- **4.2.3.2** Centre Groups will be invoiced at the end of each month. Payment to be made within 7 (seven) days of receiving invoice.

#### **4.2.3.3** Operating Hours:

- The Hirer has access to the Community Art Centre for a Centre Group Booking from Monday - Friday from 10:00 - 21:00 and on Saturday from 08:00 - 13:00 (only under extreme circumstances as arranged with the delegated official
- All affiliated Centre Group Bookings are to be paid in advance applicable to the Multipurpose Hall and other work rooms.
- The delegated official in conjunction with the Community Art Centre Management Committee will allocate spaces available for Centre Group Bookings.
- The Main Auditorium will be available to the Centre Groups for use on condition that there is no adhoc booking.

#### 4.2.4 Liability

The Council is under no circumstances liable or responsible for:

- 4.2.4.1 any damage or loss suffered by any person as a result of any defect in any appliance/equipment or as a result of any deficiency or interruption of the power or water supply to the Community Art Centre.
- 4.2.4.2 any damage or loss of any property, or goods of whatever nature which belongs to the Hirer.
- 4.2.4.3 The Hirer and any other person enters the property of the Council at own risk and the Council does not accept liability in respect of death or injury of any nature.

#### 4.2.5 Responsibility of the Hirer for Damage to Property of Council

- 4.2.5.1 The Hirer shall be responsible for any breakage and/or other damage of whatever nature to the hall, furniture, fittings, arts equipment or any other property of the Council that may occur during the period of hire.
- 4.2.5.2 Should the Hirer find any property of the Council to be defective before any event, the hirer shall point out such defect to the delegated official before using such item, failing which everything shall be deemed to be in proper working order.

#### 4.2.6 Right of Admission and Conduct during Functions

- 4.2.6.1 The Hirer is hereby given the right to reserve admission to the Community Art Centre venue hired by him/her and is held responsible for the due observance of the following conditions:
- No person shall be admitted to the venue or having gained admission be permitted to remain therein, who is causing a disturbance or seems to be intoxicated.

- No person shall be permitted to dance in dance halls with synthetic floors unless appropriate shoes are worn, and no substance of any kind should be used so as to not damage the flooring.
- No overcrowding shall take place, and the number of persons allowed in the facility shall be limited to the seating accommodation available. No person shall be allowed to congregate in the passages, aisles or doorways leading to such hall. When the available seating accommodation has been occupied, the Hirer shall prevent the admittance of any persons in excess of such seating capacity.
- All requirements as prescribed by the Council relating to the carrying of firearms.
- Nobody is allowed to enter prohibited or restricted areas as designated within the various facilities.
- The Hirer to adhere to the Public Gatherings Act.
- 4.2.6.2 The delegated official of the Council will be entitled at all times to enter the art facility hired in terms of these by-laws.

#### 4.2.7 Stipulations regarding Conduct within Facilities

#### No Person shall —

- 4.2.7.1 display any mural decoration of any description or any interior or exterior decoration, flags, banners, emblems, posters or notices or similar articles in or on any of a hall/space except if prior permission has been granted.
- 4.2.7.2 display posters or similar advertisements at the entrance to a hall except on the display boards or any other surfaces provided by the Council for these purposes.
- 4.2.7.3 affix any screw or nails in or on any property of a hall/space. Permission should be granted by the delegated official for use of adhesives.
- 4.2.7.4 use candles, lanterns unless prior permission has been granted by the delegated official.

- 4.2.7.5 install temporary fountains, decorations, displays at any restricted area and only at designated areas with prior permission by the delegated official.
- 4.2.7.6 affix labels or tags that may mark, damage or stain equipment.
- 4.2.7.7 use bicycles, motorcycles, skateboards, roller skates or heelies in any hail or other surrounding areas of the facility.
- 4.2.7.8 smoke in any venue.
- 4.2.7.9 use smoke machines at art facilities unless it is used at the Main Auditorium and under the control and supervision of a qualified Stage Manager or other qualified theatre technician.
- 4.2.7.10 put any decorations, furniture, fittings, apparatus, equipment or property of any nature on stage without the consent of the delegated official.

#### 4.2.3 Vacating Hall

- 4.2.3.1 The Hirer and all functionrelated users (e.g. caterers, guests, and musicians) must vacate the premises not later than the specified hour. If for any reason the Hirer exceeds the time period, the hirer will be evicted and a penalty tariff will be charged.
- 4.2.3.2 All equipment and functionrelated movable objects (e.g. liquor, decorations, etc) must be removed from the premises on the last day of the performance. Upon failure to comply with this stipulation all equipment will be disposed off by the Council, and the Council does not accept responsibility for the loss and damage thereof.

#### 4.2.4 Property of the Council

- 4.2.4.1 No furniture or articles whatsoever belonging to the Council, shall be taken out of the Art Centre Venue used by the hirer.
- **4.2.4.2** Under no circumstances and without the explicit consent of the Council, shall pianos and organs or any

other specialized art equipment be removed from it's existing space.

#### 4.2.5 Inspection of the Hall and other Hired Equipment

4.2.5.1 After every event, the Hirer shall inspect the hall and/or equipment hired to ascertain whether any damage has been caused. In the event of failure to complete this post function inspection with the delegated official, the inspection report of the delegated official will be accepted as true and just.

#### 4.2.6 Admission of Public and Selling of Tickets

4.2.6.1 The Hirer shall be responsible for all arrangements in connection with admission of the public to the theatre hall and other art venues.

#### 4.2.7 Electrical Lighting and Cooking Apparatus

- 4.2.7.1 Basic Electric, lighting and PA system in the venue will be controlled by the hirer or other delegated official.
- **4.2.7.2** Specialized equipment can only be used by a qualified Lighting and Sound Technician.
- **4.2.7.3** Food may only be cooked and/or prepared in designated areas/rooms as specified by the delegated official.

#### 4.2.8 Provision for Regulation of Public Shows

- 4.2.8.1 In the event that any production, film, slides, video show or presentation is indecent in the opinion of the Council, such production, presentation, film, slide or video show shall be prohibited and the booking contract with the Hirer terminated. The Council shall not be liable for any loss or damage as a result thereof.
- **4.2.8.2** Should the Hirer use any venue for a film show or slide show he shall appoint qualified/skilled operators at his own cost.

#### 4.2.9 Compliance with By-laws

- 4.2.9.1 The Hirer shall comply with the provisions of any legislation or by-laws which may be applicable to the Theatre, including its use, and he shall not permit any contravention thereof.
- 4.2.9.2 If the hirer, in the opinion of the delegated official in charge, contravenes or permits any other person to contravene any provisions of these bylaws or any other act or bylaw applicable to the Theatre on purpose, the delegated official in charge shall have the right to cancel the hire of the Theatre at any time and no compensation shall be payable by the Council for any loss sustained by the Hirer or any other person, and no refund of any charges, deposits or other amounts paid shall be made to the Hirer by the Council as a result of such cancellation.

#### 4.2.10 Copyright

- 4.2.10.1 The Hirer shall be responsible to obtain prior permission which is lawfully required of the owner of any musical work for the performance thereof in any form. The Council may demand proof thereof prior to the performance or exhibition, and failure by the Hirer to produce such proof shall entitle the Council, to cancel the hire of facility and the Council shall not be liable to pay back any rent received in advance.
- 4.2.10.2 The Hirer indemnifies the Council for any claim arising out of damages and costs (including costs between attorney and client) which, any agent employee may institute against the Council as a result of an infringement by the Hirer, whilst using the Community Arts Centre Facility, of the copyright in any form of any person or company and in the performing (including external advertisement and broadcasting) of any performance, work or act therein.

- **4.2.10.3** The filming, recording or photographing of a performance is prohibited unless prior permission is granted by the producer.
- **4.2.10.4** Upon the completion of a performance, the Hirer shall supply the delegated official in charge with a list setting out the works and encores performed. Such list shall include the following:
- Title of performed work;
- Number of times performed
- Description
- Author
- Composer
- Arranger
- Publisher

#### 4.2.11 Protection against Fire Accidents

- 4.2.11.1 No Hirer shall damage or remove any of the installations, appliances, notices or signs which are provided as protective agents against fire or accident in the theatre or other venues, passage or corridor allowing entrance thereto.
- **4.2.11.2** The Hirer or his employee or agent shall not bring, keep or use any fireworks, loaded firearm, petrol, benzene, alcoholic or any other flammable liquid or substance whatsoever, nor take or permit any action in the facilities which may increase the fire risk.
- 4.2.11.3 The Hirer shall at all time exercise proper control over the handling and use of electrical appliances and equipment and shall take all precautions to prevent or minimize the danger or loss or damage through fire.

#### 4.2.12 Penalty Clause

4.2.12.1 Any person, contravening any provision of these Bylaws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be evicted and banned from using the facilities again.

#### 4.2.13 Utilisation of Community Art Centre for Other Purposes

4.2.13.1 Only by resolution of Council may the Community Art Centre be hired out for any other purposes.

#### 4.2.14 Free Use

- 4.2.14.1 Free use of the facilities will be applicable in respect of written applications for the following events
- Official functions, meetings or activities of the Council; subject to the availability of facilities
- Official functions, meetings or activities of National and Provincial Government, subject to the availability of the facilities
- Other functions, meeting or activities at the discretion of the Executive Director: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture; subject to the availability of the facilities
  - 4.2.14.2 Persons and organisations using the facility free of charge will still be held responsible for any damage/breakage as determined in the by-laws.

#### 4.3 MUSEUMS BY-LAW

- The Municipality Museum complies with ICOM (International Council of Museums Code of Professional Ethics 1986) and Code of Ethics of SAMA (South African Museums Association) and is a non profit making institution in the service of community and its development.
- The Museum is open to the public for purposes of study, education and enjoyment and the Museum acquires, conserves, researches, communicates and exhibits cultural historical materials and objects as evidence of man and its environment.
- The Museum collection consists out of artefacts, textiles, archival material, photographs, books and works of art.

 The Museum is governed by an approved Museum Policy, the National Heritage Resources Act, No. 25 of 1999 and all other applicable National, Provincial and Local Government Legislation.

#### 4.3.1 Facilities

#### 4.3.1.1 Hiring of Museum Lecture Room and Kitchen Area

- The lecture room and kitchen area are available for hire from Monday - Saturday (and in exceptional cases on a Sunday and Public Holiday) at a tariff as determined by Council.
- The Council reserves the right to hire the lecture room and the kitchen area at the Museum for Arts, Culture and Heritage related events.
- The lecture room and kitchen area are available for use from 09:00 16:00 and from 16:00 23:30, and bookings can only be made on weekdays from 09:00 15:00.
- All applications to hire the lecture room and kitchen area shall be made in writing on the prescribed form, not less than 14 (fourteen) days prior to the booking.
- A damage deposit as determined by Council is payable with each booking as determined in the By-laws. The deposit shall be refunded if to the satisfaction of Council no damage or loss is experienced.
- The booking fee is payable to confirm a booking, and the delegated official has the right to cancel the event if the fees are not paid in full at least 7 (seven) days prior to the event.
- The hirer may only use the lecture room and kitchen area for the purpose indicated on the application form.

#### 4.3.1.2 Cancellation of Bookings:

 Hirer will be refunded 100 % of booking fee if bookings are cancelled 7 (seven) days or more prior to the event. But will forfeit their booking fee if cancellation is made 3 (three) days or less prior to the event  An event can be postponed once, at least 5 (five) days prior to the event if acceptable to the delegated official without forfeiting the booking fee.

#### 4.3.1.3 Conditions of Premises

- The hirer shall inspect the lecture room and kitchen area before use and all defects shall be noted and reported to the delegated official. It shall be deemed that everything in the premises was in proper state of repair when the hirer commenced occupation.
- The hirer shall be liable for any loss or damage to the lecture room and kitchen area or to their contents sustained during the event.
- The facilities must be left in the same condition as they were found prior to the event.
- The facility must be left in a clean, tidy and sanitary condition after use.
- The Council does not accept responsibility for any equipment introduced into the lecture room or kitchen area.
- Equipment belonging to the hirer must be removed immediately after the event, and Council reserves the right to dispose of any material left unattended for a period of 3 (three) months or longer.

#### 4.3.1.4 Free Use of Lecture Room and Kitchen Area:

- Free use of the Museum lecture room and kitchen area will be applicable in respect of a written application for the following:
  - (i) Official functions, meeting or activities of the Council, subject to the availability of the facility;
  - (ii) Official functions, meetings and activities of the National and Provincial Government, subject to the availability of the facility; and

- (iii) All other functions at the discretion of the Executive Director: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture; subject to the availability of the facility.
- Persons and organisations using the facility free of charge will still be held responsible for any damage/breakage as determined in the by-laws.

#### 4.3.1.5 Museum Collections

 Museum collection acquisitions, loans and disposals are guided by the general guidelines as described in section A.12, A.12.6 and A.13 Acquisition to Museum Collections; see Code of Ethics of SAMA

#### 4.3.1.6 Documentation

- The Museum collections are documented according to museological standards, see Code of Ethics, SAMA, par. B.2.4.

#### 4.3.1.7 Research

 Museum research is guided by the Code of Ethics, SAMA, Par. A.12.3.

#### 4.3.1.8 Conservation

 The conservation of tangible and intangible heritage assets are guided by, the Code of Ethics, SAMA Par. B.2.3 and National Heritage Resources Act.

#### 4.3.1.9 Education

 The Educational fund of the Museum is to render a service to the community by contributing to Community Development, Cultural Awareness and appreciation of history and heritage and to reflect the museums mission and aims. (see Code of Ethics, SAMA Par. A.6 and 8)

#### 4.4 CIVIC THEATRE BY-LAW

#### 4.4.1 Hire of the Theatre

#### 4.4.1.1 Booking and Payment of Rental

- Application for the hire of any part(s) of the Theatre can be made in person, electronically or by telephone as per approved form as attached Annexure 'A" to be used where after written approval shall be given by the delegated official in charge.
- Confirmation of the hire of the Theatre or any part thereof will only be issued after payment of the prescribed tariff has been made. No public announcements shall be made prior to the written confirmation of such booking.
- No bookings shall be made more than 6 (six) months in advance and not less than 21 (twenty-one) days prior to the function.
- Should the hirer cancel the booking less than 21 (twenty-one)
  days or not use the Theatre as initially requested the hirer will
  forfeit any prescribed deposits.
- The delegated official in charge may for valid and substantial reasons, allow changes of booking dates without forfeiture of monies paid, where neither the Council nor another hirer is prejudiced, provided that the delegated official in charge shall be informed in writing not later than 21 (twenty-one) days prior to the date upon which the rental commences.

#### 4.4.2 Standby Duty by Fire Brigade

- Where, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer of the Council, the nature of a function or assemblance, demands the presence of a fireman or firemen, such presence shall be obligatory and the charges thereto as by payable by the hirer.
- The stipulations of the By-laws, relating to Fire Brigade Services as published by Administrator's notice 1771 of 23 December 1981

as well as the stipulations of the Fire Brigade Services Act. No. 99 of 1987, as amended, and other legislation as introduced shall mutatis mutandis be applicable to the Theatre.

#### 4.4.3 Right to Cancel Bookings

- 4.4.3.1 The delegated official in charge may cancel any booking hiring on the following grounds:
  - (i) if the advertised programme contains material which could breach any copyright;
  - (ii) if the programme contains material that indicates that the production should be banned by an Authority Body for the Performing Arts in South Africa.
  - (iii) In the interest of law and order.
  - (iv) In the interest of public safety or the safeguarding of the Theatre buildings.
- 4.4.3.2 In the event of the termination of the hire in terms of subsection 4.4.3.1 (i, ii, iii and iv) the Council shall compensate the hirer the full amount, excluding interest already paid in respect of the hire, or, if such cancellation takes place after the commencement of the terms of hiring, a proportionate amount thereof, but the Council will not be liable to pay any damages as a result of such cancellation to the hirer or any other party.

#### 4.4.4 Extent of Hire and Provisions in Connection Therewith

#### 4.4.4.1 Right of Admission

- The number of persons admitted to the Theatre shall be limited to the number of seats available.
- The cast or the production should not exceed 200 persons at a time within the premises.

#### 4.4.4.2 Admission of Public and Sale of Tickets

- The Hirer is responsible for all prior arrangements in connection with tickets, programmes and publicity.
- All arrangements in connection with the admission of the public to the Theatre, control of admission, ushering to seats as well as the sale of refreshments, shall be controlled by the delegated official in charge.
- The Hirer shall use the prescribed tickets of the Theatre which are available at a cost determined by Council from time to time.
- A charge as determined in the Tariff Structure (Annexure B) shall be levied on all tickets and programmes sales handled by the Theatre.

#### 4.4.4.3 Hours and Days of Availability of Theatre

- The Hirer shall, after payment of the prescribed charges and after the hire of the Theatre has been approved, be entitled to the following:
- The Theatre, amphitheatre or cellar are available at prescribed tariffs and after the bookings is approved on the following times:

Monday - Saturday 10:00 - 23:30

Sunday and public Holidays

(under extreme circumstances) 10:00 - 23:30

#### 4.4.4.4 Electrical Appliances and Lighting

- Only the delegated official in charge is authorised and permitted to operate the electrical equipment in the Theatre. The Hirer is liable for the payment of any services rendered by the Council's authorised officials. (Tariffs for Direct Costs Annexure "B")
- The delegated official in charge shall be responsible for the switching on, prior to the performance, and the switching off, after the performance, of all lights, air conditioning installations and the electricity in the Theatre.

#### 4.4.4.5 Furniture and Equipment

- Furniture and equipment belonging to the Theatre shall under no circumstances be removed from or moved from one part of the Theatre to another without prior permission of the delegated official in charge. Chairs, benches and tables shall under no circumstances be brought into the Theatre except for use on the stage during a performance. The delegated official in charge may prohibit the use of any substance or appliance or stage props which may cause damage to the Theatre.
- No alterations may be effected to the stage, stage curtains, loose equipment or other fittings without the prior permission of the delegated official in charge.
- That the stage, public address system/lighting and professional services of the Theatre be made available to other Departments of Council at a promulgated fee.

#### 4.4.4.6 Display of Advertisement Boards and/or Decorations

 No advertisement posters, notices, decorations, flags or other displays shall be permitted without the prior written consent of the delegated official in charge.

- No interior decorations whatsoever may be affixed to the floor, walls or ceiling of any part of the Theatre without the consent of the delegated official in charge.
- No nails, drawing pins, staples or screws shall be affixed to the walls or mountings of the Theatre, and no materials shall be attached thereto with adhesive tape without the consent of the delegated official in charge.

#### 4.4.4.7 Banning of Alcoholic Beverages and Drugs

- The hirer shall not bring or allow any other person to bring any alcoholic beverages or drugs of any sort into the Theatre
- The hirer shall not sell any refreshments, sweets, chocolates, cigarettes, cigars or tobacco to the public.
- No intoxicating liquor or other liquid refreshments of any nature shall be brought into the Theatre for consumption backstage or in dressing rooms, without the prior consent of the delegated official in charge.

#### 4.4.4.8 Limitation of Social Function

 No social function shall be held in any part of the Theatre after a performance without the permission of the delegated official in charge.

## 4.4.4.9 Removal of Hirer's Property from Theatre Premises and Inspection of Damages

 The Hirer shall remove from the premises all the property under his control, on the last night of the production, except where the delegated official in charge has granted an extension to a later specified time.  The Theatre shall be inspected by the delegated official and the Hirer at a specific hour on the day succeeding the expiry of the hirer to ascertain any possible damage.

#### 4.4.4.10 Protection against Fire Accident of Other

- No Hirer shall damage or remove any of the installations, appliances, notices or signs which are provided as protective agents against fire or accident in the Theatre or any passage or corridor allowing entrance thereto.
- The Hirer or his employee or agent shall not bring, keep or use fireworks, loaded firearms, petrol, benzene, alcohol, gas or any other flammable liquid or substance whatsoever, nor take or permit any action in the Theatre which may increase the fire risk.
- The Hirer shall at all times exercise proper control as mandated by the delegated official over the handling and use of electrical appliances and equipment and shall take all precautions to prevent or minimise the danger of loss or damage through fire.

## 4.4.4.11 Liability of Hirer to Comply with Legislation and Municipal By-Laws

- The Hirer shall comply with the provisions of any legislation or bylaws which may be applicable to the Theatre, including its use, and he shall not permit any contravention thereof.
- If the hirer, in the opinion of the delegated official in charge, contravenes or permits any other person to contravene any provisions of these bylaws or any other act or bylaw applicable to the Theatre on purpose, the delegated official in charge shall have the right to cancel the hire of the Theatre at any time and no compensation shall be payable by the Council for any loss sustained by the Hirer or any other person, and no refund of any charges, deposits or other amounts paid shall be made to the Hirer by the Council as a result of such cancellation.

#### 4.4.4.12 Liability of Hirer for Damage to Council Property

- The Hirer shall be solely responsible for, and shall make good immediately any losses which may be sustained by the Council due to damage of any description whatsoever to the Theatre, its furniture, fixtures, appliances, curtains, scenery, theatrical properties or to the property of the Theatre in general, if such damage occurred during the period of hiring and was not attributable to the negligence of the Theatre or its officials.
- It shall be assumed that the Theatre was handed over to the Hirer in good order and condition and free from any defect, unless the hirer informs the delegated official in charge of such defect prior to the commencement of the production. The Theatre shall be handed over to the delegated official in charge in the same good and proper condition as received, and the Hirer shall compensate the Council for any movable property or equipment lost or damaged.
- The Hirer shall not be liable for any damage caused in or to the Theatre by any person present therein as a bona fide patron during a stage presentation

## 4.4.4.13 Liability for Loss, Accidents or Use of Faults in Lighting Installations or Equipment

- The Council accepts no responsibility or liability whatsoever for any loss or damage which may be sustained by the Hirer, or any person or persons acting with or on behalf of the hirer, or attending the Theatre, or invitees of the Hirer, or for any person associated with or employed by the Hirer as a result of fire, theft, bodily injury or any cause whatsoever.
- The Hirer shall accept sole liability in respect of any claims as contemplated above.
- The Hirer shall take out insurance for own equipment and of this shall indemnify the Theatre against any claim, loss or damage which may result directly from the use of the Theatre.

- The Theatre accepts no responsibility whatsoever for any inconvenience caused or loss sustained due to any failure or defect in the sound or lighting arrangements or any interruption in the electricity, air conditioning or water supply services, nor for any accident caused by the operation of the said services or defects in any other machine or equipment in the Theatre.
- The Theatre accepts no responsibility or liability whatsoever in respect of any damage to or loss of any property, articles or object brought or left on the premises by the Hirer for his use.

#### 4.4.4.14 Film, Slide and Video Shows

- Should the Theatre be hired for a film, slide, video or any other cinematographic show, the Hirer shall comply with the stipulations of any bylaw or legislation applicable to such show, and shall at his own cost supply any equipment together with qualified operators of such equipment or installation and shall be liable to compensate the Theatre for any damage whatsoever as a result of the use of said equipment or installation.
- In the event that any production, film, slides, video show or presentation is indecent in the opinion of the delegated official in charge, such production, presentation, film, slide or video show shall be prohibited and the agreement with the Hirer terminated. The Theatre shall not be liable for any loss or damage as a result thereof.

#### 4.4.4.15 Amphitheatre

- The use of electrical equipment situated in the amphitheatre is governed by determinations as set out in article 10. (Tariffs for Hire - Direct Costs - Annexure "B")
- No publicity material or other notifications shall be affixed to the walls, or any other surfaces of the amphitheatre without the prior arrangement with the Council.

- Only authorised officials of the Council may work the electrical distribution boxes.
- All connections to the Theatre electrical outlets shall be certified in terms of applicable regulations.
- The provisions of the By-laws regarding Public Facilities are mutatis mutandis applicable to the amphitheatre.

#### 4.4.4.16 Copyright

- The Hirer shall be responsible to obtain the prior permission which is lawfully required of the owner of any musical work for the performance thereof in any form.
- The delegated official in charge may demand proof of such permission prior to the performance or exhibition, and failure by the Hirer to produce such proof shall entitle the delegated official in charge, unless such work is immediately withdrawn on its demand from the performance or exhibition, to cancel the hire of the Theatre and the Theatre shall not be liable to pay back any rent received in advance or in another way for the use of the Theatre or be liable for any loss or damage suffered by the Hirer as a result hereof.
- The Hirer indemnities and holds harmless the Theatre for any claim in relation to any interdict, damages or costs.
- Upon the completion of a performance, the Hirer shall supply the delegated official in charge with a list setting out the works and encores performed. Such list shall include the following:
  - (i) Title of performed work;
  - (ii) Number of times performed
  - (iii) Description
  - (iv) Author
  - (v) Composer
  - (vi) Arranger
  - (vii) Publisher

 The filming, recording or photographing of a performance is prohibited, unless approval by the delegated official and/or production manager is obtained

#### 4.4.4.17 Utilisation of Theatre for other Purposes

 Only by Resolution of Council, the Council may hire out the Theatre for any other purpose.

#### 4.4.4.18 Penalty Clause

 A person contravening any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be evicted from the premises.

#### 4.4.4.19 Penalty Tariff

 The Hirer and all function related users must vacate the Theatre not later than the specified hour. If for any reason the Hirer exceeds the time period, the hirer will be evicted and a penalty tariff will be charged

#### 4.4.4.20 Free Use

- Free use of the facilities will be applicable in respect of written applications for the following events:
  - Official functions, meetings or activities of the Council; subject to the availability of facilities
  - (ii) Other functions, meeting or activities at the discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture; subject to the availability of the facilities
  - (iii) All functions related to Local, National and Provincial Governmental level, subject to the availability of the facility

 Persons and organisations using the facility free of charge will still be held responsible for any damage/breakage as determined in the by-laws. Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality
East London | Bhisho | King William's Town
Province of the Eastern Cape
South Africa

Website: www.buffalocity.gov.za



Office of the City Manager Legal Services Department

PO Box 134, East London, 5200

9th Floor, Trust Centre, East London, 5201

Tel: 043 705 1006 | Fax: 043 722 3448

Email:SiphathoH@buffalocity.gov.za

### **EVENTS BY - LAW**

#### **TABLE OF CONTENT**

| 1.  | Preamble  |
|-----|---|
| 2.  | Definitions   |
| 3.  | Interpretation  |
| 4.  | Objectives  |
| 5.  | Scope and Application   |
| 6.  | Contents of By – Laws   |
| 7.  | Permit Application Process, Requirements, Decisions and Enforcement of the By – law |
| 8.  | Criteria  |
| 9.  | Holding of an event   |
| 10. | Compliance notice   |
| 11. | Inspection and right Access   |
| 12. | Suspension and Revocation of Permit   |
| 13. | General Provisions  |
| 14. | Delegations   |
| 15. | Enforcement of By – Laws  |
| 16. | Offences and Penalties  |
| 17. | Sanctions   |
| 18. | Appeals and Appeals Procedures  |
| 19. | Review  |
| 20. | Short Title   |

#### **EVENTS DRAFT BY-LAW**

#### **PREAMBLE**

Whereas Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the area for which it was established in terms of section 156 (2) of the Constitution, read together with Section 11 (3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000

**WHEREAS** the Buffalo City Municipality recognizes that the hosting of events is a significant part of its significant part of its municipal affairs and acknowledges that events have important role to enhance cultural, social cohesion in communities, urban rejuvenation and economic growth;

**WHEREAS** the Buffalo City Metropolitan aims to regulate holding of events in a manner that ensures proper management thereof;

**WHEREAS** the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality wishes to support the co – ordination and collaboration between all role – players, to promote partnerships and to enhance the effect of events in the municipality;

**WHEREAS** the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality wants to ensure that events happen safely and securely in a coordinated manner in its jurisdiction;

**WHEREAS** the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality wants to provide measures to safeguard the physical well – being and safety of person and property at the events in its jurisdiction

**AND NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED** by the Buffalo City Metropolitan; as follows:-

#### 2. DEFINITIONS

In this By - Law, unless the context otherwise indicates, the following words will have the meanings and indicated below:

"Authorised official" Means an official of the municipality authorised to implement or enforce provision of this by –law and/or any other by – law and/ or law, including but not limited to any member of the municipal law enforcement services, municipal police officer, traffic official, a member of the Service as defined in section 1 of the SAPS Act, 1995 ( Act 68 of 1995), a person who has been declared a peace officer under section 334 (1) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 ( Act 51 of 1977);

- "City" means the Buffalo City Metropolitan established in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- "Council" means the council of Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality or any structure, political office, councillor or any staff member acting under council's delegated or sub delegated authority;
- "Event" means a public or social occasion which includes-:
  - (a) Any sporting, recreational or entertainment event, including live acts;
  - (b) any educational, cultural or religious event;
  - (c) any business event including marketing, public relations and promotional, or exhibition events;
  - (d) any charitable event, including any conference or organizational event,
  - (e) any filming which is of such a nature that it may have an impact on a vehicular or pedestrian traffic or may attract crowds;
  - (f) any similar event or activity hosted at a stadium, public place, venue or along a route or its precinct, that is planned, has a clear programme, control and accountability, but excludes an event hosted by a private person held in his or her private capacity at a stadium or venue;
- "Event organizer" means an applicant who submits an application to hold an event in terms of this By Law whether he/she submits the application for himself or herself or on behalf of another person, body, entity or organization
- "Event Permit Officer" Means the mean the Municipal manager of BCMM or any other designated municipal official delegated by the MM
- "Law Enforcement Officers" Means law enforcement officers of BCMM and includes members of the traffic services department
- "Permit" Means a permit issued for the holding of an event in terms of section 5
- "Public Space" Means any public land, square, public swimming bath, public resort, public recreation site, zoological, botanical or other public garden, park or hiking trail, including any portion thereof and facility or apparatus therein or thereon, as well as any public open space, public road, road reserve street, lake, dam or river
- "Purpose built event" Means a venue correctly zoned, built and suitable for the holding of specific event
- "Stakeholder "Means any person, organisation or body who is affected by, or has a role to play in the management or holding of an event
- "Venue" Means any open space, enclosed or semi enclosed temporary structure or permanent structure zoned in terms of applicable legislation
  - (a) within which a temporary or permanent structure may be erected, where an event is to be hosted; and
  - (b) which, for the purpose of any categorization, designation and certification of an event may consist of-
    - (i) seating for spectators, attendees or an audience; or

(ii) a field of play or permanent or temporary podium or other area within a venue, reserved for the purposes of hosting an even;

"Venue owner" Means any person or legal entity that, will directly or indirectly own, lease, rent, acquire or exercise the powers of an owner or occupier of a venue used for events.

### 3. Interpretation

- (1) Clause sub-headings shall not be used in the interpretation of this by-law;
- (2) Unless specifically otherwise provided, all listed amounts of fine in this by-law are inclusive of Value Added Tax (VAT);
- (3) Any reference to any legislation is to such legislation (as amended or reenacted from time to time) as at the promulgation of this by-law.

### 4. Objective

- (1) The objective of this by-law is to regulate the hosting of events for tourism attraction within the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality and to give effect to the implementation of any policy that may be developed in line with this By-law.
- (2) To provide for the management and regulation of events within the area jurisdiction of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality. To provide for the enforcement of this By Law and to provide matters incidental thereto.

### 5. Scope and Application

(1) This by-law shall apply to the entire area under the jurisdiction of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality

### 6. Contents of the by-law

6.1 This By – Law applies to any event held within the area of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality, including events held on both private land public places, provided that where an event is held on private land, subject to any other applicable legislation, it has an impact on the resources of the Municipality and the surrounding community.

### 6.2 This By – Law does not apply to –

- (a) Events of fewer than 200 persons where there is no amplified sound or no temporary structures to be used; and
- (b) public participation or meeting held by ward councillor;
- (c) Small event such family gatherings, held on private property or purpose built venues, subject to any other legislation;
- (d) Funerals and funeral processions, events held at the purpose built venue or the grounds or any school grounds, playground, place of worship, hotel and / or any conference facility, athletic field, arena, auditorium or similar permanent place of assembly when used for events normally held in such venue, provided that this exclusion does not apply to events or parts of events held outside the venue or building, or which by their nature, size or impact are considered outside the normal use parameters for the venue;
- (e) Sport fixtures and events regulated by the Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act No. 2 of 2010
- 6.3 Notwithstanding subsection (2) Event Permit officer or Peace Officer must
  - (a) When the Events permit officer or a Peace officer finds that this By-Law is, or likely to be, contravened by an event organizer

٥r

- (b) when a stakeholder affected by the impact and risk attached to an events files a complaint with the Event Permit Officer or Peace Officer issue a compliance notice to the event organizer in terms of section 8 and act in terms of this By law  $\,$
- 6.4 Purpose built venues are excluded from the By Laws in respect of events normally held in such venues, provided that -
  - (a) This exclusion does not apply to events or parts of events held outside the venue or building, or which by their nature, size or impact are considered outside the normal use parameters for the venue;
  - (b) owner or managers or purpose built venue must submit an application to the events permit officer for approval of their events programmes which shall be valid for one year.
- 6.5 The events Permit Officer may from time to time issue directives regarding specific or special application process of any specific or special event which may vary in respect of the criteria referred to in section 6

6.6 In the event of a conflict between this By – law and any other By – Law or policy of the municipality this by – law shall prevail regarding the management and holding of events

### 7. PERMIT APPLICATION PROCESS, REQUIREMENTS, DECISIONS AND ENFOCEMNENT OF THE BY - LAW

- 7.1 Submission of application for approval to hold or stage events
- (1) An application to hold or stage an event must be made by the event organizer to the to the Events Permit Officer and submitted –
- (a) by an applicant who is at least 18 years old;
- (b) in a form or manner as prescribed by the Events Permit Officer
- (c) within the prescribed time frames determined by the municipality;
- (d) by a person or on behalf of a person who possesses the necessary capacity and resources,
- (e) as set out in the Schedule 1, to the events permit officer
- (2) Application for an event must include all information required as indicated in the prescribed application form and any additional information as may have been requested by the city

The information must include:

- (a) The name and full name details of the individual, entity, organisation or body to be responsible as the event organiser;
- (b) The proposed venue for the event;
- (c) The proposed days and hours of operation for the event;
- (d) Approved land use application (e.g. temporary use departure) if required;
- (e) Proof of public liability insurance
- (f) A copy of contract with operator of the venue, unless the operator is the applicant;
- (g) The maximum number of proposed attendees, including staff, to be allowed at the event;
- (h) The proposed security plans for the event including the number of personnel and their qualification;

- (i) The proposed medical and safety plans for the event including the number of personnel and their qualifications;
- (j) The proposed parking and traffic plans for the event;
- (k) Applications must be accompanied by proof of payment
- (I) In the event of failure to submit the required information (referred to in sub-section 2) and proof of payment in terms of subsection 3 an application will not be considered.
- (3) All applications must be accompanied by proof of payment of the applicable fees and deposit payable for the event as provided for in the tariff book.
- (4) In the event of failure to submit the required information referred to in subsection (2) and proof of payment in terms of subsection (3) an application will not be considered in terms of this By Law and the Events Policy.

### 7.2 REQUIREMNTS & CONDITIONS

- (1) No person may hold or stage any events without obtaining a permit referred to in section 5 (3) save as is provided for herein
- (2) An application for the events must comply with the provision of this By

   law and contain such information as indicated in the prescribed application form as set out in Schedule 2.
- (3) The event organisers cannot advertise the planned event before an application is submitted to the Municipality and the Event Permit Officer has informed the event organiser in writing that the application has been approved in terms of section 5 (1)
- (4) The event Permit Officer must, in terms of the Events Policy depending on the nature of the event, ensure that consultation with relevant stakeholder identified by the Municipality is undertaken by the event organiser.
- (5) The event permit officer must satisfy himself / herself by written documents that adequate public liability insurance cover and appropriate indemnity cover is obtained for an event by the event organiser. Similarly where an activity which may put the public at risk will be involved, proof of appropriate specialized risk insurance, blanket liability or work cover must be provided to the Events Permit Officer by the event's organiser.
- (6) The Municipality shall not be liable for any costs, including any damage or loss, incurred or suffered as a result of an event held in terms of this By – law.

- (7) The council must, as part of its budget process in terms of the Local Government: MFMA Act, 2003 ( Act No 56 of 2003), determine the tariffs and deposits payable for events
- (8) The Municipality shall not, in respect of any planning for an event, application, approval or permit issued for an event in terms of this By law, be held liable for any -
  - (a) damage to or loss of any property of the event organiser or any third party; or
  - (b) costs incurred by an event organiser or any third party
- (9) The event organizer shall be liable for the cost of any service provided by the municipality for or in respect of an event.

### 7.3 DECISION ON EVENTS

- (1) The Event permit officer must approve or declined an application for an event in terms of the By Law, within a time period applicable to an event as set out in Schedule 1
- (2) Once decision has been made in terms of subsection (1) the applicant must be informed thereof in writing as provided in schedule 1.
- (3) Where an application for an event has been approved, the Events Permit Officer must issue a permit specifying the conditions applicable.
- (4) Where an application for event has been declined, reasons for the decision must be communicated to the applicant in writing within the timeframe specified in Schedule 1.
- (5) The event organizer must make sure that the permit or a certified copy thereof is available at the venue for inspection at all stages and all times of the event.

### 8. CRITERIA

- (1) The events Permit Officer must ensure that applications for staging an event are in accordance with the following criteria, where applicable:
  - (a) The type and size of an event.
  - (b) The impact of the event on municipal services including services relating to noise control, traffic, parking, local amenities, public places, health and all incidental services affected by the holding of the event logistical aspects, as well as marketing, economic, social and environmental objectives;

- c) Whether the proposed use of the land complies with the applicable zoning scheme and any conditions applicable thereunder.
- d) The safety and security risk management of the event in respect of the event plan, logistics, location, site design and other activities taking place near or at the event venue and other threats to the event or
- e) That the event complies with all applicable legislation.
- 2) The Events Permit Officer may impose reasonable conditions, consistence with all by laws and legislations to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public pertaining to:
  - a) Location and hours during which the event may be held;
  - b) Sanitation, ablution facilities and availability of water;
  - c) Security and Crowd management;
  - d) Parking and traffic issues;
  - e) Emergency and medical services;
  - f) Clean-up of premises and surrounding areas and waste disposal;
  - g) Insurance;
  - h) Lighting;
  - i) Fire services and safety
  - j) Temporary construction, barricades and fencing
  - k) Removal of advertising and promotional materials after the event:
  - I) Noise levels and
  - m) Any other requirement as the municipality may deem necessary.

### 9. HOLDING OF AN EVENT

- (1) An event organizer whose applications have been approved in terms of this By-law are responsible for the event and must ensure that-
  - The event is held in compliance with the provisions of this Bylaw, the conditions imposed by the Events Permit Officer and does not contravene any other law;
  - b) The conduct of persons attending an event and the activities undertaken or carried out at the event do not negatively impact on affected communities during such event;

c) Any compliance notice issued by the Events Permit Officer in terms of section 8 is complied with.

### 10. Compliance notice

- (1) When the Events Permit Officer or a Peace Officer finds that a provision of this By - Law is contravened by an event organiser or that a condition has arisen that has the potential to lead to a contravention of this By-law or any other law, he or she
  - a) shall issue a compliance notice to the event organizer; or
  - b) shall on receipt of information of this By-law in respect of the holding or staging of an event, issue a compliance notice to the event organiser.
- (2) A notice issued in terms of subsection (1) must state
  - a) The provision of the By-law and/or the provisions of any other legislation and/ or the condition of the permit that is being contravened or will be contravened if the condition is allowed to continue;
  - b) The measures that must be taken to rectify the condition; and
  - c) The period in which the notice must be complied with.
- (3) If a person on whom notice was served in terms of subsection (1), fails to comply with the requirements of the notice, the Event Permit Officer, a Peace Officer or an authorized official may, for the purposes of this By-law, take such steps as may be necessary to rectify the condition at the cost of the event organizer.
- (4) A person who fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of subsection (1) commits an offence.
- (5) The municipality shall, in respect of a person who fails to comply with a compliance notice in respect of one or more events
  - a) Keep a record of non-compliance and consider any appropriate action as may be required; and
  - b) Require an increased deposit from the person for future events to be held or staged by such person; and
  - c) Require proof of measures in place to ensure compliance of this By-law where the party defaulted at a former event.

### 11. INSPECTION AND RIGHT ACCESS

(1) The Events Permit Officer, an authorized official or a Law- Enforcement Officer may conduct inspections of a venue after the submission of an

- application, during or after the staging or holding of an event to determine compliance with this By-law.
- (2) The Events Permit Officer or a Law- Enforcement Officer has a right of access to or over any venue for the purposes of
  - a) Performing all necessary acts or acts required to be done by the municipality under this By-law;
  - b) Ascertaining whether there is or has been a contravention of the provisions of this By-law; and
  - c) Enforcing compliance with the provisions of this By-law.
- (3) An Events Permit Officer, an authorized official, or a Peace Officer may require event owner or occupier to provide, at any reasonable date and time access to such property to a person and for a purpose referred to subsection (2).

### 12. SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF PERMIT

- (1) The Event Permit Officer, may where the event organizer fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 8, by notice in writing to the event organiser –
  - a) Suspend the permit immediately until the event organiser has complied with the compliance notice;
  - b) Revoke the permit and take such steps as may be necessary in terms of this By-law, for which costs incurred by the municipality, the event organiser shall be liable; or
  - c) On receipt of information from a Law-Enforcement Officer or an authorised official relating to failure to comply with a compliance notice, suspend or revoke the permit of an event organizer.
- (2) The Municipality may, where the Events Permit Officer has acted in terms of subsection (1), withhold the deposit paid by the event organizer for an even as security for the payment of such costs.

### 13. GERERAL PROVISIONS

### **Agreements and Partnerships**

- (1) The municipality may enter into such agreements and partnerships with event organizers as may be necessary for the holding and management of events in terms of this By-law.
- (2) The Municipality may, under an agreement or partnership contemplated in subsection (1), provide support either logistically, financially or both to specific events which are aligned to the strategic objectives of the Municipality.
- (3) The agreements and Partnerships contemplated in subsections (1) must provide for service levels which must be met by the parties in order to ensure compliance with this By-law and the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).
- (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of this By-law relating to offences and penalties, an agreement concluded in terms of this section may provide for further penalties for which an event organizer shall be liable in the event of non-compliance therewith.

### 14. DELIGATIONS

- (1) The Events Permit Officer may delegate any of the powers conferred on him or her either in whole or in part under this By-law to any other official of the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipal manager must appoint officials in the employ of the Municipality as authorised officials to enforce the provisions of this By-law.

### 15. ENFORCEMENT OF BY- LAW

The by – law shall be enforced through the policy and any further enforcement mechanisms

#### 16. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- (1) Failure to comply with any provision of this By-law constitutes an offence.
- (2) A Person who commits an offence in terms of this By-Law shall, on conviction be liable for the payment of a fine or a term of imprisonment, or both such fine and such imprisonment.

### **17. SANCTIONS**

### **SHEDULE 1 – SHEDULE OF FINES**

| SECTION   | OFFENCE  | FINE   | FINES FOR<br>REPEAT<br>OFFENDERS<br>[Section 8<br>(5)] |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| 4 (1)     | Holding an event without a permit  | Small event - R1 000<br>Medium Event - R5 000<br>Large Event - R10 000<br>Very Large Event –R15<br>000 | R10 000<br>R50 000<br>R100 000<br>R150 000             |
| 7 (1) (a) | Holding an event in contravention of the Events By-Law or any other law  | Small event - R1 000<br>Medium Event - R5 000<br>Large Event - R10 000<br>Very Large Event -R15<br>000 | R10 000<br>R50 000<br>R100 000<br>R150 000             |
| 7 (1) (b) | Failure to ensure that the conduct of persons attending an event and the activities undertaken carry the least disturbance to the neighbouring community and residents | Small event - R1 000<br>Medium Event - R5 000<br>Large Event - R10 000<br>Very Large Event -R15<br>000 | R20 000<br>R80 000<br>R200 000<br>R300 000             |
| 7 (1) (c) | Failure to ensure that a compliance notice issued by the Events Permit Officer is complied with  | Small event - R1 000<br>Medium Event - R5 000<br>Large Event - R10 000<br>Very Large Event -R15<br>000 | R20 000<br>R80 000<br>R200 000<br>R300 000             |
| 8 (1)     | Failure to comply with a compliance notice issued by the Events Permit Officer   | Small event - R1 000<br>Medium Event - R5 000<br>Large Event - R10 000<br>Very Large Event -R15<br>000 | R50 000<br>R100 000<br>R400 000<br>R600 000            |

### 18. APPEALS AND APPEALS PROCEDURES

- (1) Parties to a dispute arising from a conflict in terms of this By-law must attempt to resolve such conflict before exercising the right of appeal contemplated in subsection (2) through consultation with each other.
- (2) The event organizer may appeal against a decision of an authorized official.
- (3) An appeal may be lodged in writing with the Municipal Manager within a period as indicated in Schedule 1 in relation to the type of event concerned.
- (4) The application which is a subject of appeal must be decided in terms section 5 before the appellant may lodge an appeal within the applicable time-frames set out in schedule 1.
- (5) An appeal lodged in terms of this section must be considered and decided within such time as indicated in Schedule 1 in relation to the type of event concerned.
- (6) The Municipal Manager may delegate any official of the Municipality except the Permit Officer to consider and decide on appeals referred to in subsection (2) in the event of the Municipal Manager's absence.

### **18.1 SCHEDULE 1**

### **SCHEDULE OF EVENTS APPLICATION TIMEFRAMES**

Subject to applicable criteria, the following timeframes below will apply:

| SIZE          | CROWD SIZE / NO<br>OF PARTICIPANTS | MINUMUM TIME FOR SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION TO THE CITY BY THE EVENT ORGANISER BEFORE THEC DATE OF AN EVENT [all required information relating to the application must be submitted in terms of section 3 (2) | MINIMUM TIME FOR THE CITY TO RESPOND TO AN APPLICATION FOR STAGING AN EVENT | APPEALS TO BE LODGED BY THE APPLICANT WITH CITY WITHIN TIME PERIOD                                 | APPEAL TO BE DECIDED BY THE CITY WITHIN TIME PERIOD |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Small         | 50 to 2000                         | 20 working days (<br>4 weeks)   | 10 working<br>days (2<br>weeks)   | 48 hours of receipt of written notice from the Municipality indicating failure to resolve conflict | 48 hours of receipt of written notice of appeal     |
| Medium        | 2001 to 5000                       | 25 working days<br>(5 weeks)  | 15 working<br>days<br>( 3 weeks)  | 48 hours of receipt of written notice from the Municipality indicating failure to resolve conflict | 48 hours of receipt of written notice of appeal     |
| Large         | 5001 – 10 000                      | 30 working days<br>(6 weeks)  | 20 working<br>days<br>( 4 weeks)  | 48 hours of receipt of written notice from the Municipality indicating failure to resolve conflict | Within 3 working days                               |
| Very<br>Large | 10 001 and above                   | 90 working days<br>( minimum 4<br>months, 6<br>months ideal)  | 40 working days (12 months)   | 48 hours of receipt of written notice from the Municipality indicating failure to resolve conflict | Within 5 working days                               |

### NOTE:

- The timeframes do not include events applications where a land use planning approval is required i.e. where an event is to be held on land which is not appropriately zoned. In such instances, the time frames for a very large event will apply.
- 2. If a small event includes food vendors, a minimum of 15 days will be required if food vendor need to apply for licences and certificates of acceptability
- 3. Any event which involves an application for a temporary land use departure and where the departure has not been granted must follow the appeals process as outlined in the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance No.15 of 1985).

### **SCHEDULE 2**

### **EVENTS REQUIREMENTS LISTING**

**NOTE:** The Municipality may request information additional to that listed as determined by the type and detail of the event as follows:

- (a) Description of events: including type, date, venue, locality and number and profile of participants.
- (b) Event Programme: full details and times, plus contact details for person responsible for each person responsible for each aspect of event.
- (c) Layout of event: including stages, marquees, catering, venue operation centre etc.
- (d) Zoning confirmation of the permitted land use planning approval where necessary.
- (e) Transport and Traffic Management Plans (T& TMP), which may include where applicable, proposed road closures, route plan, parking, optimal public transport utilisation, emergency access routes. The format of the T& TMP will be prescribed by the Municipality.
- (f) Crowd Management Plan.
- (g) Emergency and Contingency Plans: including medical, security, emergency, facility, evacuation.
- (h) Event Communication Plan: including a rehabilitation plan, financial guarantee, or any applicable environmental or heritage permission.
- (i) Community Participation Plan: including but not limited to contact with Councillor/s; Community/ Residents Organisations/Associations and Business Associations/ Forums and or other Stakeholders.
- (j) Environmental Management Plan, including a rehabilitation plan, financial guarantee, or any applicable environmental or heritage permission.
- (k) Integrated Waste Management Plan (including immediate precinct)
- (I) Vendors/Caterers: list of details and use of liquid petroleum gas.

- (m)Health requirements including: certificates of acceptability, vendor licenses, ablution facilities or mobile toilets.
- (n) Completed application forms for: noise exemption and amplified sound (incl. public participation) and erection of stages/marquees. (Proof of submission of an application for liquor licence/s, fireworks application, civil aviation application as per the specific of the type of event).
- (o) Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality services requirements: including electricity, water, waste management plan (during and after the event), transport, roads and storm water.
- (p) Indemnity forms and public liability insurance as well as the prescribed insurance confirmation letter.
- (q) Written approval from venue owner/venue manager to the applicant authorising the event organiser to the use of the facility/venue to host the event.

### 19. REVIEW

(1) This by-law will be reviewed after a period of three years from the date of its promulgation in the Provincial Government Gazette

### 20. SHORT TITLE

This by-law shall be called the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality Events By - Law, and shall come into effect on the date of its promulgation in the Provincial Government Gazette

#### **PROVINCIAL NOTICE 186 OF 2021**

### **Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality (Eastern Cape)**

Removal of Restrictions in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act,2013 (Act 16 of 2013)

### ERF 11958 EAST LONDON (20 TAIT ROAD, BAYSVILLE), EASTERN CAPE

Approval is granted under Section 47(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) read with Section 59 of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw of 2016, for the removal of restrictive title conditions C. 2 (a), (b), (d) C. 3. (e), (h) and D. (i), (j), (k) & (l) from deed of transfer number T13284/2019, pertaining to Erf 11958 East London.

#### **PROVINCIAL NOTICE 187 OF 2021**

**Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (EASTERN CAPE)** 

Removal of Restrictions in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)

### ERF 913 Newton Park, PORT ELIZABETH, EASTERN CAPE

Under Section 47 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and upon instructions by the Local Authority, a notice is hereby given that condition/s **4(a),(b),(c), and (d)** in Deed of Transfer No. **T24971/2011** applicable to **Erf 913, Newton Park,** is/are hereby removed.

### **PROVINCIAL NOTICE 188 OF 2021**

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

### **NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY**

### REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS IN TERMS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)

### ERF 430, COTSWOLD, PORT ELIZABETH, EASTERN CAPE

Under Section 47 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and upon instruction by the Local Authority, notice is hereby given that Conditions B.5, B.6 (a), (b), (c) and (d) as well as C. (ii) (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) in Deed of Transfer No. T72538/2015 applicable to Erf 430, Cotswold are hereby removed.

### Local Authority Notices • Plaaslike Owerheids Kennisgewings

### **LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 313 OF 2021**

### **Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality (EASTERN CAPE)**

Removal of Restrictions in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)

### **ERF 3058, EAST LONDON (33 JACARANDA STREET, PARKSIDE)**

In terms of Section 47(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013), read with Section 59 of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2016 and upon instructions of by the Local Authority, a notice is hereby given that condition/s B. 5 (a - d) in Title Deed No. T2786/2007, applicable to Erf 3058, East London are hereby removed.

#### **LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 314 OF 2021**

Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality (Eastern Cape)

Removal of Restrictions in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality Spatial Planning and Land use Management By-Law (2016).

ERF 7536 EAST LONDON (62 Vincent Road)

Under Section 47(1) of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) read with Section 59 of the Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipal Spatial Planning & Land Use Management By-Law of 2016 and upon instructions of the Local Authority a notice is hereby given that conditions C(1), C(2), C(3) and C(4) found in Deed of Transfer No. T4194/2013, pertaining to Erf 7536 East London is hereby removed.

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 315 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 266/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

# REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS & DEPARTURE

ERF 6929, JEFFREYS BAY

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title conditions B(vi)(b)(i)&(ii) applicable to Erf 6929 Jeffreys Bay as contained in Title Deed No. T 3810/2020, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_

Mr D de JAGER ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

For Publication:

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 316 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 261/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

### REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS

**ERF 100, OYSTER BAY** 

### SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title conditions B.6; B.6(a); B.6(b); B.6(c) & B.6(d) applicable to Erf 100, Oyster Bay as contained in Title Deed No. T51163/2005, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

MR D de JAGER ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

For Publication:

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 317 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 262/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

### REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS

**ERF 562, JEFFREYS BAY** 

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title conditions B. (vi)(b) & B. (vi)(b)(i) applicable to Erf 562 Jeffrey's Bay as contained in Title Deed No. T11245/2019, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_

MR D de JAGER <u>ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER</u> JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

For Publication:

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 318 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 264/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

# REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS & DEPARTURE FROM ZONING SCHEME PROVISIONS

ERF 754, SEA VISTA

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title conditions D.6(a) & D.6(b) applicable to Erf 754 Sea Vista as contained in Title Deed No. T20602/2013, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Mr D de JAGER ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

For Publication:

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 319 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 265/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

# REMOVAL OF TITLE DEED RESTRICTION & DEPATURE

**ERF: 858 SEA VISTA** 

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title condition D.6.(b) applicable to Erf 858 Sea Vista as contained in Title Deed No. T 96678/94, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Mr D de JAGER ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

For Publication:

## LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 320 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 267/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

### REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS

ERF 2304, SEA VISTA

### SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title conditions No.C.5, C.6(a), C.6(b) (i), C.6(b) (ii), D8, D9, D10, D11 & D16 applicable to Erf 2304 Sea Vista as contained in Title Deed No. T000810/09, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

MR D de JAGER ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

**For Publication:** 

# LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 321 OF 2021 PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO 263/2021

### **EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**KOUGA MUNICIPALITY (EC 108)** 

# REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE TITLE DEED CONDITIONS & DEPARTURE FROM ZONING SCHEME PROVISIONS

**ERF 706, PELLSRUS, JEFFREYS BAY** 

SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016: KOUGA MUNICIPALITY

Notice is hereby given that the Municipal Planning Tribunal on 28 October 2021, approved the removal of title condition B.1 applicable to Erf 706, Pellsrus, Jeffreys Bay as contained in Title Deed No. T 62866/2014, in terms of Section 69 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Kouga Municipality.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Mr D de JAGER ACTING DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER JEFFREYS BAY PO BOX 21 6330

For Publication:

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.

Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Also available at the Legal Advisory Services, *Province of the Eastern Cape*, Private Bag X0047, Bisho, 5605.

Tel. (040) 635-0052.